

STATE OF TENNESSEE

Office of the Attorney General **RECEIVED**



2003 AUG 18 PM 12:44

T.R.A. DOCKET ROOM

ANDY D. BENNETT
CHIEF DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

LUCY HONEY HAYNES
ASSOCIATE CHIEF DEPUTY
ATTORNEY GENERAL

PAUL G. SUMMERS
ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER

MAILING ADDRESS

P.O. BOX 20207
NASHVILLE, TN 37202

MICHAEL E. MOORE
SOLICITOR GENERAL

CORDELL HULL AND JOHN SEVIER
STATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

TELEPHONE 615-741-3491
FACSIMILE 615-741-2009

Reply to:
Consumer Advocate and Protection Division
Post Office Box 20207
Nashville, TN 37202

August 18, 2003

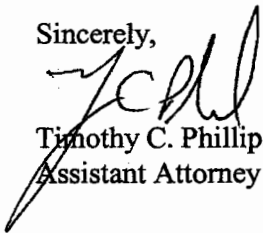
Honorable Deborah Taylor Tate
Chairman
Tennessee Regulatory Authority
460 James Robertson Parkway
Nashville, Tennessee 37243

**RE: APPLICATION OF NASHVILLE GAS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF
PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC. FOR AN ADJUSTMENT OF ITS
RATES AND CHARGES, FOR APPROVAL OF REVISED TARIFFS AND
APPROVAL OF REVISED SERVICE REGULATIONS, Docket 03-00313**

Dear Chairman Tate:

Enclosed is an original and thirteen copies of the Consumer Advocate's Direct Testimony of Steve Brown. Kindly file same in this docket. Copies are being sent to all parties of record. If you have any questions, kindly contact me at (615) 741-8700. Thank you.

Sincerely,


Timothy C. Phillips
Assistant Attorney General

Enclosures

cc: All Parties of Record

#67856

002982

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CAPD DIRECT TESTIMONY - COST-OF-CAPITAL
DOCKET NO. 03-00313

SEC	TITLE	PG
I	Introduction	1
II	Summary of Testimony	3
II	A. - Capital Structure Summary	4
II	B. - Short-Term Debt Cost Summary	7
II	C. - Long-Term Debt Cost Summary	8
II	D. - Cost of Equity Summary	9
III	Capital Structure	10
III	A. - Piedmont's Proposed Capital Structure Is Not Based On Comparable Companies	12
III	B. - CAPD's Proposed Capital Structure	16
III	B.1. - Piedmont and Comparable Companies Mistakenly Appear To Have Identical Capital Structures	16
III	B.2. - Securities and Exchange Commission's Data Provides A Capital Structure Completely Different From Piedmont's Proposed Capital Structure	19
III	B.3. - Comparable Companies' Equity Ratios In Value Line Are Calculated Without Including Short-Term Debt	28
III	B.4. - Short-Term Debt's Current Cost Is Just One Percent Annually	35
III	B.5. - Capital Structure Must Be Based on Current And Verifiable Information	37
III	B.6. - The Capital Structure Issue In Docket 03-00313 Is Different Than The Capital Structure Issue In Docket 96-00977	42
III	B.7. - Average Capital Structure Does Not Change Piedmont's Risk	43
IV	Cost of Short-Term Debt	45
V	Cost of Long-Term Debt	46
VI	Cost of Equity	49
VI	A. - Dr. Murry's Support For A 12.6 Percent Return	50
VI	B. - 7.2 Percent Return Is Above Debt Cost And What Investors Expect	52
VI	C. - Dr. Murry's CAPM Analysis Overestimates Equity Return	56
VI	D. - Dr. Murry's CAPM Analysis Relies On Value Line Betas, Which Are Not Standard Practice and Which Inflate Returns	58
VI	E. - Using Standard & Poor's Beta in Dr. Murry's CAPM Analysis Gives A Return of 7.2 Percent	64
VI	F. - CAPD's CAPM Analysis	65
VI	G. - CAPD's DCF Analysis	71

I. Introduction

Q_1. Please state your name.

A_1. Steve Brown.

Q_2. Where do you work and what is your job title?

A_2. I am an Economist in the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division, Office of the Attorney General.

Q_3. What are your responsibilities as an Economist?

A_3. I review companies' petitions for rate changes and follow the economic conditions that affect the companies.

Q_4. What experience do you have regarding utilities?

A_4. In 1995 I began work as an economist in the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division (CAPD) of the Attorney General's Office. I have also appeared as a witness for CAPD in several cases before the Tennessee Regulatory Authority (TRA). From 1986 to 1995 I was employed by the Iowa Utilities Board as Chief of the Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Auditing and Research, and Utility Specialist and State Liaison Officer to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. From 1984 to 1986 I worked for Houston Lighting & Power as Supervisor of Rate Design. From 1982 to 1984 I worked for Arizona Electric Power Cooperative as

a Rate Analyst. From 1979 to 1982 I worked for Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association as Power Requirements Supervisor and Rate Specialist. Since 1979 my work spanned many issues including cost of service studies, rate design issues, telecommunications issues and matters related to the disposal of nuclear waste.

Q_5. What is your educational background?

A_5. I have an M.S. in Regulatory Economics from the University of Wyoming, an M.A. and Ph.D. in International Relations with a specialty in International Economics from the University of Denver, and a B.A. from Colorado State University.

Q_6. Dr. Brown, have you authored any articles relating to your profession?

A_6. Yes, my articles have appeared in Public Utilities Fortnightly and the Electricity Journal.

Q_7. Are you and have you been a member of any professional organizations, Dr. Brown?

A_7. Yes, I am a past member of the NARUC Staff Committee on Management Analysis, a past trustee of and a member of the Board for the Automatic Meter Reading Association, and a current member of the National Association of Business Economists.

Q_8. Have you studied mathematics and statistics as part of your education?

A_8. Yes.

1 Q_9. Dr. Brown, do you use mathematics and
2 statistics in combination with economics
3 as part of your profession?
4

5 A_9. Yes.
6

7 Q_10. What were you asked to do with respect to
8 this case?
9

10 A_10. I was asked to form opinions on: 1) the
11 company's capital structure and the
12 components of the company's capital
13 structure; 2) the company's cost-of-
14 capital which includes determining the
15 appropriate capital structure, the
16 appropriate market-based common equity
17 return, the cost of long-term-debt, the
18 cost of short-term-debt; and 3) to assist
19 in the evaluation of testimony offered by
20 other witnesses in this docket.
21
22
23
24

25 **II. Summary of Testimony**

26
27
28 Q_11. Please summarize your testimony.
29

30 A_11. Based on my review of relevant material
31 and prevailing economic conditions, it is
32 my opinion, within a reasonable degree of
33 professional certainty, that the company's
34 cost-of-capital will decrease almost
35 immediately after this rate case is
36 concluded. Consequently, I believe that
37 the company strategically timed this rate
38 request to be completed before the
39 decrease is reflected in the company's
40 financial records. Similarly, the

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 company's ability to finance its operation
2 with low-cost short-term debt is
3 overlooked in the financial picture which
4 the company presents in this case.
5

6 The remainder of my testimony is divided
7 into four major sections: Capital
8 structure, short-term debt cost, long-term
9 debt cost and cost of equity.
10
11
12
13

14 **II. A. - Capital Structure Summary**

15
16 In my opinion the capital structure in
17 this rate case proceeding is 43.8 percent
18 equity, 44 percent long-term debt, and
19 12.2 percent short-term debt. Short-term
20 debt refers to debt having a due date less
21 than one year away from the debt's
22 origination date. Therefore, short-term
23 debt in the capital structure properly
24 excludes the current portion of long-term
25 debt.
26

27 My Schedule 3, pages 1 to 7, shows the
28 steps I took to arrive at the capital
29 structure. Its components include Short-
30 Term Debt-Notes Due, Short-Term Debt-
31 Current Portion of Long-Term Debt, Long-
32 Term Debt and Common Equity.
33

34 The capital structure's source is the
35 United States' Securities and Exchange
36 Commission's data base, commonly known as
37 "Edgar," which is publicly available over
38 the Internet. More specifically, the
39 capital structure is taken from each

1 comparable company's SEC form 10-K for
2 each comparable company's most recent
3 fiscal year.
4

5 I use the SEC's data as a means of
6 building in accountability and objectivity
7 into the capital structure:
8

9 1. SEC data is reliable. As of 2002, the
10 companies which file annual reports with
11 the SEC must also provide the Chief
12 Financial Officer's certification that the
13 company's financial statements "fairly
14 present in all material respects the
15 financial condition" of the company.
16

17
18 2. SEC data is an independent means to
19 verify the capital structure proposed
20 in this case by the company's cost-of-
21 capital expert, Dr. Murry, who uses a
22 publication named "Value Line" as the
23 source of his capital structure data.
24 Verification of Value Line's data is
25 crucial because the publication
26 disclaims responsibility for errors or
27 omitted data and has this statement in
28 its publication: "Factual material is
29 obtained from sources believed to be
30 reliable and is provided without
31 warranties of any kind. THE PUBLISHER
32 IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS OR
33 OMISSIONS HEREIN [Value Line's
34 emphasis]."
35

36 By comparing the SEC data with Dr. Murry's
37 data from Value Line I arrive at several
38 opinions:
39

My opinion is to disregard the company's proposed capital structure because it is not verified by SEC data. My opinion is to disregard the proposed capital structure's data sources, which are the company's workpapers and Value Line. My opinion is to disregard the company's overall cost-of-capital.

I discovered that the common equity ratios shown in Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-4 are hugely overstated. For example, Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-4 shows Nicor's 2002 common equity ratio as 65 percent, but my Schedule 3 page 4 shows the Nicor's 2002 common equity ratio as 47.2 percent. Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-4 is not an appropriate basis for capital structure because his data is not verified by the certified data from the SEC.

I also discovered that the thirteen-month average equity ratio of 53.45 percent in Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-1 is identical to the five-year average equity ratio of the comparable companies, which is displayed as 53.4 percent in the lower right-corner of Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-4.

In Schedule DAM-4 I discovered that for the years 1999 to 2002, the equity ratios of the comparable companies, average to 53.4 percent. I discovered that the equity ratios in Schedule DAM-4 always average to 53.4 percent, whether I use just the years 1999 to 2002, just the year 2003, or all five years of data.

The equivalency of 53.45 percent in Schedule DAM-1 with the figure of 53.4 percent in Schedule DAM-4 invites a favorable judgment on the accuracy of the company's proposed capital structure, as follows - "Dr. Murry and the company have verified the accuracy of DAM-1's source, which is 'Piedmont Natural Gas Company Workpapers,' since the workpapers yield a result no different from Dr. Murry's Value Line ratios."

However, my opinion is to disregard Piedmont workpapers because they are not verified by Schedule DAM-4, which itself is contradicted by the comparable companies' own reporting to the SEC. Therefore, Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-1 is not verified and therefore unreliable.

Because Piedmont's proposed capital structure is not verified, the CAPD's capital structure is the most recent average capital structure of the comparable companies in this case. The capital structure is 43.8 percent equity, 44 percent long-term debt, and 12.2 percent short-term debt.

II. B. - Short-Term Debt Cost Summary

The short-term debt cost is 1.3 percent, which is the average short-term debt monthly cost from July 2002 to June 2003. Short-term debt cost-data is provided by Federal Reserve Board. At the end of June

1 2003, the current prevailing short-term
2 cost was one percent.
3
4

5 **II. C. - Long-Term Debt Cost Summary**
6
7

8 The long-term debt cost is 6.83 percent.
9 This amount is the average long-term debt
10 cost of the comparable companies. The
11 long-term debt data is from each
12 comparable company's most recent 10-K form
13 filed with the SEC. The figure of 6.83
14 percent is high, in the sense that it does
15 not anticipate refinancing efforts by the
16 comparable companies responding to lower
17 interest rates. One comparable company,
18 Nicor, said in its 10-K that the company
19 has "plans to refinance at least
20 \$100 million of long-term debt in 2003."
21

22 The Federal Reserve Board policy of
23 lowering interest rates and keeping them
24 low is explicit and very visible to
25 business, the media, and the public in
26 general. Therefore, it is reasonable to
27 expect utilities' long-term debt cost to
28 embody the influences of a lower-interest
29 rate economy. However, a utility is not
30 "locked in" to a cost-of-capital if the
31 interest rate environment changes because
32 a regulated utility has the discretion to
33 file its rate case as needed.
34
35
36
37

II. D. - Cost of Equity Summary

The equity cost is based on the applications of a Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) analysis and a Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) to the comparable companies in this case. The DCF analysis yields an equity cost of 7.35 percent. The CAPM analysis yields an equity cost of 7.6 percent. The results are not appreciably different. In my opinion an equity return of 7.6 percent is just and reasonable.

My results are consistent with the mainstream of economic returns in the American economy. All forms of economic return have declined in the last few years. Equity returns in general have decreased and it is normal for Piedmont's equity return to decrease as well in the current conditions.

The remainder of my testimony explains my procedures and contrasts them with those employed by Piedmont's cost-of-capital witness, Dr. Murry.

III. Capital Structure

Q_12. What does the term "capital structure" refer to?

A_12. In its broadest sense the term "capital structure" refers to capital funds a company uses to support and carry out its operations. These funds are categorized by the funds' source: borrowed funds are referred to as debt, and owners' funds are referred to as equity. In the context of setting the cost-of-capital for utility service, the term "capital structure" is a short-hand reference to debt and equity funds expressed as a percentage of total funds. Therefore, capital structure is derived from the dollar value of capital funds.

For example, if all of the company's capital funds were borrowed, the company's capital structure would be 100 percent debt. If the company's stockholders provided all the capital funds, the capital structure would be 100 percent equity. Continuing with this example, if a company has \$100 million of capital funds and \$60 million is borrowed, then the company has a capital structure of 60 percent debt and 40 percent equity. Other ways of conveying the same information are: "the company has a debt to equity ratio of 1.5[which is .6 divided by .4]", or "the company has a debt ratio of 60 percent and an equity ratio of 40 percent." In this situation the cost-of-capital would be equal to .60 multiplied by the debt cost plus .40 multiplied by the equity cost. Therefore, a utility's cost-of-capital depends on capital

1 structure, and capital structure depends on the
2 dollar value of capital funds.

3
4 **Q_13.** Does Piedmont's cost-of-capital witness, Dr.
5 Murry, express capital structure in terms of
6 equity and debt ratios?

7
8 **A_13.** Yes. Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-1 shows that in
9 this rate case he defines a capital structure
10 of 53.45% equity and 46.55% debt. The debt
11 ratio is the sum of 1.74%, a short-term debt
12 ratio, and 44.81%, a long-term debt.

13
14 **Q_14.** What is your opinion of Dr. Murry's classifying
15 debt as short-term and long-term?

16
17 **A_14.** My opinion is that the classification is
18 reasonable because any capital structure's debt
19 ratio is composed of all forms of debt that
20 comprise total indebtedness. If a certain class
21 of debt were left out of the capital structure,
22 the market would not be fully informed about a
23 company's financial condition.

24
25 For example, if a capital structure is based on
26 just part of the debt and all of the equity,
27 the capital structure will be inaccurate. In
28 this case the equity ratio would be higher than
29 it really is, giving a company a financial
30 appearance of being more attractive to
31 investors or lenders than otherwise.

32
33 Therefore, Dr. Murry is correct to separate
34 debt into the two classes because a capital
35 structure must be based on full disclosure of
36 debt and equity.

37
38 **Q_15.** What is short-term debt?
39

1 A_15. Short-term debt is debt that must be repaid
2 within one year from its incurrence. But just
3 because the debt is repaid in one year does not
4 mean short-term debt disappears. It is a
5 permanent feature of utilities' capital
6 structure, and short-term debt can be a
7 significant part of capital structure.
8

9 Q_16. What is long-term debt?

10
11 A_16. Long-term debt is debt with a due date anywhere
12 from 30 years into the future to just 367 days
13 into the future. It takes the form of bonds and
14 notes.
15
16
17

18 **III. A. - Piedmont's Proposed Capital**
19 **Structure Is Not Based On**
20 **Comparable Companies**
21
22

23 Q_17. What is your opinion on the values of the
24 capital structure ratios in Dr. Murry's
25 Schedule DAM-1?
26

27 A_17. My opinion is that the ratios are not
28 appropriate because they are not verified nor
29 even remotely based on Dr. Murry's comparable
30 companies
31

32 For example, in his direct testimony from page
33 7 line 10 to page 8 line 8, Dr. Murry
34 identifies seven companies that he believes are
35 comparable to Piedmont. In his Schedule DAM-4,
36 Dr. Murry shows the companies' equity ratios
37 for 1999 to 2003. Data for 2003 is forecasted
38 or estimated data. In his direct testimony at
39 page 8 lines 13-14, Dr. Murry testifies that "I

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 studied the comparable common equity ratios of
2 Piedmont and the other companies."

3
4 The language and reasoning evident in Dr.
5 Murry's information suggests that the
6 comparable companies would be the basis of his
7 capital structure. However, in his direct
8 testimony at page 5 lines 18-21, Dr. Murry
9 poses a question regarding "the appropriate
10 capital structure ...in this proceeding" and he
11 replies: "I used the capital structure of
12 Piedmont.." Also, in his Schedule DAM-1, Dr.
13 Murry indicates that his capital structure
14 ratios are based on Piedmont's internally
15 created data, as implied by the phrase at the
16 top of DAM-1: "Thirteen Months Average for the
17 Period Ended December 31, 2002."

18
19 Therefore, Dr. Murry has not used the
20 comparable companies as the source of his
21 capital structure. His decision to use
22 Piedmont's internally created data instead of
23 the comparable companies' data leads to the
24 question: Why would Dr. Murry put the
25 comparable companies' equity ratios in Schedule
26 DAM-4 if they were not going to be the basis of
27 his capital structure? In his direct testimony,
28 at page 8 lines 19-21 he uses the comparable
29 companies ratios as a cross-check on Piedmont's
30 equity ratio: "In general, however, as
31 illustrated in Schedule DAM-4, the common
32 equity set for Piedmont for ratemaking purposes
33 is conservative."

34
35 Q_18. What is your opinion of Dr. Murry's decision to
36 use Piedmont's capital structure instead of a
37 capital structure based on the comparable
38 companies?
39

1 A_18. My opinion is that Dr. Murry's decision is
2 arbitrary and inconsistent with the impression
3 given that the comparable companies were the
4 across-the-board criteria for his opinion.
5
6 For example, Dr. Murry bases his Discounted
7 Cash Flow (DCF) and Capital Asset Pricing Model
8 (CAPM) analyses on the comparable companies.
9 Dr. Murry testifies at page 10 line 5 that "One
10 should carefully select data used in the DCF
11 analysis.." and then proceeds on the basis of
12 the comparable companies. They show up in
13 sixteen of the twenty-two schedules appended to
14 Dr. Murry's testimony. The sixteen schedules
15 include DAM-4 to DAM-16, DAM-19, DAM-20 and
16 DAM-22.
17
18 Also, in his direct testimony at page 5 lines
19 4-10, Dr. Murry invokes the "comparable
20 companies" principle of the Hope and Bluefield
21 cases. The "comparable companies" standard is a
22 long-standing regulatory principle which has
23 the effect of reigning-in the arbitrary
24 determination of the cost of capital.
25
26 If those seven companies he selected really are
27 comparable to Piedmont, then their capital
28 structures should properly be the basis for
29 this proceeding's capital structure, not
30 Piedmont's.
31
32 Because Dr. Murry bases his DCF and CAPM
33 analyses on the comparable companies, while
34 also invoking the "comparable companies"
35 principle of the Hope and Bluefield cases, it
36 is reasonable, fair and consistent for the
37 capital structure in this case to be based on
38 the capital structure of comparable companies.
39

1 Using comparable companies has another major
2 advantage, avoiding disputes over the accuracy
3 of Piedmont's internally created capital
4 structure data.

5
6 For example, in Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-1,
7 does the phrase "Thirteen Months Average for
8 the Period Ended December 31, 2002" mean that
9 the capital structure is result of thirteen 30-
10 day months so that the averages are based on
11 390 days of account balances? Or does the
12 phrase mean that the ratios are based on just
13 13 days of account balances, with the balance
14 representing amounts booked on the last day of
15 the month? Are there certain transactions that
16 are not in the accounts but should be there?
17

18 It is standard regulatory practice to determine
19 capital structure with comparable-company data.
20 The procedure is efficient, bypassing the need
21 to answer the accounting questions and avoiding
22 an audit-like procedure to verify the balances
23 and the judgments that created the balances. It
24 is the comparable-company principle that allows
25 a rate case proceeding to be streamlined and
26 manageable from a regulatory standpoint, rather
27 than stretching out the process by having to
28 audit a particular company's own capital
29 structure data.
30

31 For example, Piedmont's "thirteen month
32 average" is private information that can not be
33 compared to comparable companies', unless they
34 make a "thirteen month average" publicly
35 available. Capital structure has to be
36 developed from publicly available and
37 verifiable information from comparable
38 companies as a means of building in

1 accountability and objectivity. They are the
2 ones painting the financial picture.
3
4

5 Q_19. What is your opinion of Dr. Murry's choice of
6 comparable companies?
7

8 A_19. My opinion is that his selection is reasonable.
9 I am not disputing it.
10
11

12 **III. B. - CAPD's Proposed Capital**
13 **Structure**

14
15
16 Q_20. In your opinion, what is the basis for the
17 capital structure in this case?
18

19 A_20. In my opinion the capital structure in this
20 case is based on the capital structure of
21 comparable companies, not on Piedmont's data.
22 This is consistent with the "comparable
23 companies" principle.
24
25
26

27 **III. B.1. - Piedmont and Comparable**
28 **Companies Mistakenly Appear To**
29 **Have Identical Capital Structures**
30
31

32 Q_21. What would your capital structure be if you
33 used the comparable companies' common equity
34 ratios appearing in Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-4?
35

36 A_21. If I used the comparable companies' common
37 equity ratios appearing in Dr. Murry's Schedule
38 DAM-4, my capital structure would be the same
39 as Dr. Murry's because his data is like a map

1 that always leads you to the same place, no
2 matter from which direction you might start.

3
4 I have taken Schedule DAM-4's comparable
5 company data and placed it in the table below
6 so anyone reading this testimony can follow
7 this discussion without having to go to Dr.
8 Murry's tables.
9

Company	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
AGL	49.2	48.3	38.7	40.0	42.0
Atmos	50.0	51.9	45.7	46.1	45.0
NJR	51.2	52.9	49.9	49.4	55.5
Nicor	64.0	66.7	61.7	65.0	68.0
NWNG	49.9	50.9	53.2	50.5	48.5
PGL	59.6	64.9	55.6	59.3	61.5
WGL	56.1	54.8	56.3	52.4	53.0
Average	54.3	55.8	51.6	51.8	53.4

10
11
12 For example, suppose I say that data from 2003
13 should not be used because it is estimated and
14 therefore, I use data from 1999 to 2002. In
15 this case the comparable companies' average
16 common equity ratio would 53.4 percent.
17

18 Now, suppose I say that the data from 1999 to
19 2002 is questionable, and I use only the
20 estimated data from 2003. Once again the
21 comparable companies' average common equity
22 ratio would be 53.4 percent.

1
2 Now, suppose I take all the data and average
3 it. Once again the comparable companies'
4 average common equity ratio would be 53.4
5 percent.
6

7 These results are identical to the 53.4 percent
8 common equity ratio shown in Dr. Murry's
9 Schedule DAM-1.
10

11 Schedule DAM-4 has the appearance of verifying
12 Schedule DAM-1. In this situation it is
13 arguable that there would be no harm in using
14 Piedmont's very own internally created capital
15 structure and dispensing with the comparable
16 companies. The results achieved would be as if
17 the comparable companies had been used.
18 However, it would be a mistake and poor
19 methodology to dispense with the comparable
20 companies.
21

22 **Q_22. Why would it be a mistake to dispense with the**
23 **comparable companies?**
24

25 **A_22.** It would be a mistake and poor methodology to
26 ignore the comparable companies because in my
27 opinion it is very unlikely that Piedmont's
28 common equity ratio would just coincidentally
29 be the same as the comparable companies average
30 common equity ratio. The average common equity
31 ratio of the comparable companies is supposedly
32 the result of four to five years of financial
33 operations by seven different gas companies
34 throughout the United States, as reported by
35 Value Line, according to Dr. Murry. But
36 Piedmont's common equity ratio in Schedule DAM-
37 1 is the result of a thirteen-month average
38 ending Dec. 31, 2002, according to Piedmont's
39 workpapers.

1
2 This is a situation where two entirely
3 different statistical methods and entirely
4 different sources of data lead to the same
5 result. The data in Schedules DAM-1 and DAM-4
6 may at first look reliable, but to verify the
7 data I tested it against publicly available
8 information.
9

10 Q_23. What is your opinion regarding the data in
11 Schedules DAM-1 and DAM-4?
12

13 A_23. My opinion is that the data in Schedules DAM-1
14 and DAM-4 is inaccurate and unreliable.
15
16
17
18

19 **III. B.2. - Securities and Exchange**
20 **Commission's Data Provides A**
21 **Capital Structure Completely**
22 **Different From Piedmont's**
23 **Proposed Capital Structure**
24
25

26 Q_24. What did you do to verify your opinion?
27

28 A_24. To verify my opinion I utilized publicly
29 available data from United States Securities
30 and Exchange Commission (SEC). Since the SEC's
31 data base is available to the public via the
32 Internet, I studied the comparable companies'
33 SEC filings, as well as Piedmont's SEC filings.
34

35 Q_25. What facts did you discover by employing the
36 data from the SEC?
37

38 A_25. I discovered that:
39

1 1. Short-term debt is a significant
2 portion of the comparable companies'
3 capital structures.
4

5 2. The comparable companies' common-
6 equity ratios shown in DAM-4 and taken
7 from Value Line are not calculated on
8 the basis of the comparable companies
9 total debt.
10

11 3. The common-equity ratios shown in
12 DAM-4 are calculated by excluding
13 short-term debt.
14

15 4. Value Line fails to report what a
16 comparable company itself voluntarily
17 reports to the SEC, but Value Line
18 does not accept responsibility for
19 errors or omissions because Value Line
20 states in its publication: "Factual
21 material is obtained from sources
22 believed to be reliable and is
23 provided without warranties of any
24 kind. THE PUBLISHER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE
25 FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS HEREIN."
26

27 5. The comparable companies credit
28 arrangements and loan covenants,
29 whether short-term or long-term, are
30 based on total debt.
31

32 6. When short-term debt is included in
33 the comparable companies capital
34 structure, their average common equity
35 ratio is 43.8% for the fiscal year
36 ending 2002 and 42.7% for the fiscal
37 year ending 2001.
38

1 7. The comparable companies average
2 short-term debt ratio is 12.2% for the
3 fiscal year ending 2002 and 14.6% for
4 the fiscal year ending 2001.
5

6 8. All Chief Financial Officers of
7 companies filing SEC annual and
8 quarterly reports, such as forms 10-K
9 and 10-Q, after October 1, 2002, must
10 comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and
11 certify those reports as promulgated
12 in SEC Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14.
13

14 9. The SEC has administrative rules
15 which specify the certification's
16 contents to include this statement:
17 "based on his or her knowledge, the
18 financial statements and other
19 financial information included in this
20 report, fairly present in all material
21 respects the financial condition and
22 results of operations of the issuer as
23 of, and for, the periods presented in
24 this report."
25

26 10. On January 23, 2003 Piedmont filed
27 a 10-K stating at page 14 in the third
28 paragraph: "At October 31, 2002, our
29 capitalization consisted of 44% in
30 long-term debt and 56% in common
31 equity." The report is certified by
32 Piedmont's Chief Financial Officer.
33

34 11. On March 28, 2003 Progress Energy
35 and the Chief Financial Officer of
36 Piedmont jointly filed a SEC form U-
37 1/A stating from the bottom of page 5
38 to the middle of page 6, contrary to

the 10-K report of January 23, 2003
for an identical time frame:

"Piedmont's consolidated capitalization at October 31, 2002 was as follows:		
Common Equity	\$589,590,000	51.50%
Preferred Equity	\$0	0%
Long-term debt	\$462,000,000	40.30%
Short-term debt*	\$93,500,000	8.20%
*Including current portion of long-term debt and sinking fund requirements"		

Q_26. Have you provided information to support the statements you have just made?

A_26. Yes, I have. My Schedules 1 through 7 appear in my Exhibit CAPD-SB and provide the detail to support my statements.

My Schedule 1 shows the opening computer-page to the SEC's data base which is accessed over the Internet.

For example, typing in the words "Piedmont Natural Gas" in the "Company name" box brings up the information shown in Schedule 2 page 1, which is a copy of computer screen showing the SEC's list of forms filed by Piedmont Natural Gas. Regarding Schedule 2 page 1, clicking a computer mouse on the words "10-K" brings up Piedmont's 10-K which the company filed on January 23, 2003. Schedule 2 page 2 is a copy

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 of Piedmont's 10-K form, page 14. Schedule 2
2 pages 3 and 4 are copies of Piedmont's 10-K
3 form, pages 81-82, showing Piedmont's
4 certification of its 10-K.
5

6 **Q_27.** Did Piedmont file its January 23, 2003 10-K in
7 this rate case proceeding?
8

9 **A_27.** Yes, Piedmont filed its January 23, 2003 10-K
10 as a part of its filing in TRA Docket 03-00313.
11

12
13 **Q_28.** Why have you presented Schedules 1 and 2 even
14 though Piedmont filed its 10-K in the current
15 proceeding?
16

17 **A_28.** Even though Piedmont filed its 10-K in the
18 current proceeding, I have presented Schedules
19 1 and 2 to show how to access company
20 information from the SEC, to show that the
21 process is straight forward, and to show that
22 company information can be gathered and
23 verified directly without having to go through
24 either the company itself or an intermediary
25 such as Value Line.
26

27 **Q_29.** What is your opinion regarding the practice of
28 using SEC data to determine capital structure
29 rather than Value Line?
30

31 **A_29.** My opinion is the data from the SEC is sound
32 and reliable and that SEC data certified by a
33 company is especially reliable. In contrast the
34 information put forward by Value Line and used
35 by Dr. Murry is not reliable and not certified.
36 Value Line even disclaims responsibility for
37 errors and omissions.
38

39 My Schedule 3, pages 1 to 7, shows that Value
40 Line often fails to report what a comparable

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 company itself voluntarily and openly reports
2 to the SEC.

3
4 Q_30. How does Schedule 3 support your opinion
5 regarding Value Line's failure to report what
6 the companies themselves report?

7
8 A_30. My Schedule 3 provides sufficient evidence to
9 support my opinion. Schedule 3 lists each
10 company's capital structure by components, such
11 as: Short-Term Debt-Notes Due, Short-Term Debt
12 -Current Portion of Long-Term Debt, Long-Term
13 Debt and Common Equity.

14
15 Schedule 3 page 1 is especially relevant
16 because the company shown, AGL Resources, does
17 business in Tennessee. The information shown in
18 the lines numbered 3 through 9 and 12 through
19 17 are an exact copy of the information and
20 format which AGL Resources presents in its 10-K
21 filing. Line 22 displays a quote from AGL
22 Resources, which explains that its financial
23 covenants are based on total debt, not just
24 long-term debt.

25
26 Schedule 3 page 2, line 22 displays a quote
27 from Atmos, a company that does business in
28 Tennessee and which explicitly includes short-
29 term in the capital structure. Schedule 3 page
30 3, line 23 indicates that New Jersey Resources
31 "financial covenants" depend on total debt and
32 that debt was 56 percent of total capital."
33 Page 4 lines 21 to 22 shows that Nicor's credit
34 arrangements depend on total debt. Page 5 line
35 27 shows that Northwest Natural Gas explicitly
36 includes short-term in its capital structure.
37 Page 6 line 21 shows that Peoples Energy
38 defines its capital structure as including
39 short-term debt. Page 7 line 25 shows that WGL

Holdings regards total debt as the basis for capital structure ratios.

Q_31. In your opinion, what is the standard practice to calculate equity ratios and capital structure?

A_31. Based on my expertise and experience in the public utility field and my review of the comparable companies' own reporting to the SEC, my opinion is that the standard practice is to include short-term debt in the calculation of equity ratios and capital structure. The SEC data proves this, and that anyone interested in finding supporting information can do so.

Q_32. In your opinion is the SEC data available to knowledgeable investors?

A_32. Yes.

Q_33. In your opinion are knowledgeable investors fully aware of the SEC's data?

A_33. Yes, but I qualify my answer. Knowledgeable investors are well aware of the 10-K, which is the report in which the companies present themselves to the public. It is widely known that 10-K reports are audited and certified, which explains why investors and the public in general trust the information in a 10-K report. I would not expect all investors to look for other filings, such as the U-1, as a source of data.

Q_34. In your opinion, what is the value of data from federal government sources, such as the SEC?

1 **A_34.** In my opinion data from federal agencies has an
2 informative value for investors, consumers and
3 regulatory agencies. Federal data gives them an
4 opportunity to cross-check and verify a
5 utility's public statements and its data filed
6 in state regulatory proceedings, whether that
7 data is about the company itself or other
8 companies.
9

10 The federal government's data has brought the
11 short-term debt issue to the surface in this
12 particular rate case. Had it not been for this
13 data, there would have be no way to identify
14 the comparable companies' short-term debt
15 ratios and place them into the record within
16 the brief time allowed for a rate case
17 proceeding.
18

19 **Q_35.** **Does Dr. Murry identify the short-term debt**
20 **components of the comparable companies' capital**
21 **structures?**
22

23 **A_35.** No. Dr. Murry does not identify the short-term
24 debt components of the comparable companies'
25 capital structures.
26

27
28 **Q_36.** **How does the data in your Schedules 3 compare**
29 **to the data shown in Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-**
30 **4?**
31

32 **A_36.** There are enormous differences between my
33 Schedule 3 and his Schedule DAM-4.
34

35 For example, Dr. Murry's shows Nicor's 2002
36 common equity ratio as 65 percent, but my
37 Schedule 3 page 4 shows the common equity ratio
38 as 47.2 percent. No matter which equity ratio
39 is chosen, Dr. Murry's ratio is always higher,
40 because it is not calculated on the firm's

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 total debt, despite the company's own reporting
2 to the SEC.
3

4 My Schedules 4 and 5 are summaries of the
5 comparable companies common equity and short-
6 term debt ratios. These schedules prove that
7 Piedmont's 53.45 percent common equity ratio is
8 not substantiated, and excessive in comparison
9 to the equity ratios of the comparable
10 companies. Dr. Murry's opinion expressed in his
11 direct testimony at page 8 lines 20-21, that
12 "the common equity set for Piedmont for
13 ratemaking purposes is conservative," is
14 inaccurate and unsubstantiated.
15

16 **Q_37.** Is there any reason to believe that your
17 results are different from Dr. Murry's because
18 the capital structures in Value Line have dates
19 different from the dates shown in the SEC data?
20

21 **A_37.** No. The results are not different because of
22 the dates.
23

24 **Q_38.** Does Dr. Murry, in his analysis, use any data
25 from the SEC?
26

27 **A_38.** The answer is both "yes" and "no" in the sense
28 that Dr. Murry does not use any data directly
29 from the SEC. However, Value Line uses some
30 information from SEC data. In that sense Dr.
31 Murry does use SEC data because he used Value
32 Line's information.
33

34 For example, I have already pointed out in my
35 Schedule 2 that Piedmont represents (in its 10-
36 K filed with the SEC) that it had a 56 percent
37 common equity ratio as of October 31, 2002. The
38 amount, "56.1%," appears in Value Line's data
39 for Piedmont, which is available in Piedmont's

response to CAPD's Discovery Request 30. Value Line's data sheet for Piedmont shows the phrase "CAPITAL STRUCTURE as of 10/31/02" appearing at the left-hand side data sheet. The figure of "56.1" and the date of "10/31/02" are drawn from Piedmont's 10-K. The figure "56.1%" also appears in Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-4, under the "2002" column for Piedmont. Therefore, Value Line and Dr. Murry use SEC data.

However, Value Line does not necessarily report what a comparable company itself voluntarily and openly reports to the SEC, especially with regard to the impact of short-term debt on equity ratios.

III. B.3. - Comparable Companies' Equity Ratios In Value Line Are Calculated Without Including Short-Term Debt

Q_39. In your opinion do you have any conclusive proof that Value Line's capital structure excludes short-term debt?

A_39. Piedmont's own SEC filings provide the best proof. Based on Piedmont's 10-K of October 31, 2002, Value Line reports a 56.1 percent equity ratio for Piedmont. Value Line's data sheet for Piedmont is attached to my testimony as CAPD Schedule 7.

Comparing my Schedule 6 with my Schedule 7 proves that Value Line's data does not include short-term debt. Schedule 6 pages 1 and 2 are screen copies of the SEC's opening data page for Progress Energy, the company that is selling North Carolina Natural Gas to Piedmont. Schedule 6 pages 3 and 4 are screen copies of a joint SEC form U-1/A filing made by Progress and Piedmont to comply with the Public Utility Holding Company Act. In that filing Piedmont says that "at October 31, 2002" its equity ratio is 51.5% and that short-term debt is 8.2%. Clearly the common equity ratio of 56.1 percent in Value Line and Schedule DAM-4 does not reflect short-term debt.

However, there is a peculiar aspect in this discovery. Schedule 7, which is Value Line's data sheet on Piedmont, has the following quote: "The proposed purchase of North Carolina Natural Gas (NCNG) is moving along. The \$425 million acquisition... will largely be financed with short-term debt."

Despite Value Line's own recognition of an impending surge in Piedmont's short-term debt, Value Line forecasts Piedmont's equity ratio in 2004 as 59.5 percent in 2004, which comprises most of the attrition year used in this rate case proceeding. This conclusively establishes that Value Line does not follow standard practice in the calculation of equity ratios and capital structure.

Q_40. Did Piedmont file its U-1/A in this rate case proceeding?

A_40. No, Piedmont did not file its U-1/A in this rate case.

1
2 Q_41. In your opinion are knowledgeable investors
3 familiar with the U-1/A filing?
4

5 A_41. No. In my opinion the U-1/A would not draw
6 investors' attention because the form is not
7 filed periodically. The report appears only at
8 the time there is a pending transaction
9 involving a holding company.
10

11 Q_42. In the form U-1/A which you discovered, are the
12 dollar values of Piedmont's common equity,
13 \$589.596 million, and long-term debt, \$462
14 million, the same amounts which appear in
15 Piedmont's 10-K, regarding common equity and
16 long-term debt?
17

18 A_42. Yes, the figures in the U-1/A for common equity
19 and long-term debt also appear at page 33 in
20 Piedmont's 10-K for 2002.
21

22 Q_43. Do you know of any regulation by the SEC that
23 compelled Piedmont to announce in its 10-K or
24 to represent in its 10-K that the company had
25 "56% in common equity" as of October 31, 2002?
26

27 A_43. No. I do not know of any SEC regulation that
28 compelled Piedmont to represent the company's
29 financial condition as embodying a 56 percent
30 equity ratio as of October 31, 2002.
31

32 Q_44. Do you know of any TRA regulation that
33 compelled Dr. Murry to introduce Piedmont's 56
34 percent common equity ratio as evidence in this
35 rate case?
36

37 A_44. No. I do not know of any TRA regulation that
38 compelled Dr. Murry to introduce Piedmont's
39 "56% common equity" ratio as evidence in this
40 rate case.

1
2 **Q_45.** In your opinion do Piedmont and Dr. Murry have
3 similar approaches to defining capital
4 structure?

5
6 **A_45.** Yes. Piedmont and Dr. Murry have similar
7 approaches to defining capital structure. Each
8 of them excludes short-term debt in the
9 calculation of equity ratios, and each of them
10 represents such ratios as a basis for setting
11 prices in this rate case.
12

13 **Q_46.** In its 10-K of January 23, 2003, does Piedmont
14 state or represent that short-term debt will be
15 a part of its capital structure in the future?
16

17 **A_46.** No, in its 10-K Piedmont does not represent
18 that short-term debt will be a part of its
19 capital structure in the future. For example,
20 at page 14 of its 10-K Piedmont states, "Our
21 long-term targeted capitalization ratio is 45%
22 in long-term debt and 55% in common equity."
23

24 **Q_47.** Do the comparable companies represent their
25 future capital structure as including short-
26 term debt?
27

28 **A_47.** Yes, the comparable companies represent their
29 future capital structure as including short-
30 term debt. For example, Northwest Natural Gas
31 states in its most recent 10-K, "The Company's
32 goal is to maintain a capital structure
33 comprised of 45 to 50 percent common stock
34 equity, up to 10 percent preferred stock and 45
35 to 50 percent short-term and long-term debt."
36

37 **Q_48.** In its 10-K, does Piedmont state or represent
38 that it will use short-term debt in the future?
39

1 **A_48.** Yes. In its 10-K at page 12 Piedmont states
2 with regard to its impending acquisition, "The
3 purchase price of \$425 million will initially
4 be funded with short-term debt that will be
5 refinanced within six to nine months through
6 the issuance of long-term debt and equity
7 securities."

8
9
10 **Q_49.** When did Piedmont file its U-1/A with the SEC?

11
12 **A_49.** Piedmont filed its U-1/A with the SEC on March
13 28, 2003.

14
15 **Q_50.** When did Piedmont file the current rate case
16 with the TRA?

17
18 **A_50.** Piedmont filed its case approximately April 29,
19 2003.

20
21 **Q_51.** Is there any statement in Dr. Murry's direct
22 testimony where he says, implies or suggests
23 that Value Line's equity ratios do not include
24 the effect of include short-term debt?

25
26 **A_51.** No, there is no statement in Dr. Murry's
27 testimony indicating that Value Line's equity
28 ratios do not include the effect of short-term
29 debt.

30
31 **Q_52.** In your opinion what is Piedmont's strategy in
32 this case regarding short-term debt?

33
34 **A_52.** My opinion, based on the facts I have
35 discovered, is that Piedmont's strategy is to
36 minimize the role of short-term debt in the
37 capital structure which will result from this
38 rate case proceeding.

39

For example, in his direct testimony at page 16 lines 14-16 Dr. Murry testifies: "The long-term securities are more likely to be substitutes in Piedmont's permanent capital structure than are short-term securities." However, Dr. Murry's opinion is unsubstantiated because, as I have already testified, he makes no effort whatsoever to identify the short-term debt ratios of the comparable companies.

Furthermore, because Dr. Murry is presenting a case where the short-term debt ratio is just a tiny 1.74 percent of capital structure, the substitution of short-term debt for long-term debt should be a *de minimus* issue to him, hardly worthy of notice.

Q_53. In your opinion, why did Piedmont file its rate-case petition in April, 2003 with a capital structure as of December 31, 2002?

A_53. In my opinion Piedmont filed its rate-case petition in April 2003 with a capital structure as of December 31, 2002, to avoid the inclusion of a large amount of very low-cost short-term debt in this proceeding's capital structure, even though the short-term debt will be a part of the company's capital structure in the attrition year, which extends from November 1, 2003 to October 31, 2004.

Q_54. In your opinion, what are the economic effects of minimizing short-term debt in this proceeding?

A_54. Short-term debt is currently the least expensive source of capital funds. Therefore, my opinion is that by minimizing short-term debt the company's cost-of-capital would be

1 higher, therefore its revenues would be higher
2 because consumers in Nashville, such as small
3 businesses, schools, hospitals and homes, would
4 be paying higher prices.
5

6 Also, prospectively Piedmont would be in a
7 strong position to seek even more short-term
8 financing for its projects, essentially
9 operating at capital costs which will be
10 significantly lower than what Dr. Murry has
11 presented in his testimony.
12

13 **Q_55. Isn't it true that utility rate cases have a**
14 **prospective component to them?**
15

16 **A_55. Yes, it is true that prospective components are**
17 **part of a rate case, but it is an open question**
18 **how "prospective" is implemented.**
19

20 For example, one way to predict economic events
21 in 2004 is to take 2003's data and just add
22 five percent. Another way is to predict a
23 reduction in the economy's oil supply in 2004
24 and add twenty percent to 2003 energy prices
25 and food prices while reducing wages by ten
26 percent and employment by five percent.
27

28 **Q_56. In your opinion what capital structure should**
29 **be used in this rate case proceeding?**
30

31 **A_56. In my opinion the capital structure used in**
32 **this proceeding is a 43.8 percent common equity**
33 **ratio, a 12.2 percent short-term debt ratio,**
34 **and a 44 percent long-term debt ratio.**
35

36 **Q_57. What is the basis for your opinion?**
37

38 **A_57. My opinion is based on the real, true and**
39 **accurate data reported by the comparable**

1 companies to the SEC for the companies' fiscal
2 year ending 2002.

3
4 I chose 2002 because it is current data filed
5 in that fiscal year and certified by the
6 company CFOs.

7
8 Q_58. Are Piedmont's equity and short-term debt
9 ratios an accurate measure for the purposes of
10 this rate case proceeding?

11
12 A_58. No. Piedmont's filings with the SEC have
13 already demonstrated the company's flexibility
14 with regard to how it presents an equity ratio
15 and short-term debt ratio. In addition, my
16 capital structure is based on the comparable
17 companies chosen by Dr. Murry and accepted by
18 Piedmont. Also, on a prospective basis Piedmont
19 has already said, at page 12 of its 10-K, that
20 it will add \$425 million dollars in short-term
21 capital to the company's capitalization by
22 November, about 90 days from now, thus tilting
23 its capital structure toward the comparable
24 companies' configuration.

25
26
27
28 **III. B.4. - Short-Term Debt's Current**
29 **Cost Is Just One Percent Annually**

30
31 Q_59. Isn't it true that the company has said it will
32 turn that short-term debt into equity and long-
33 term debt within six to nine months?

34
35 A_59. Yes, that is true but that does not make
36 economic sense for the time being. The company
37 itself has already set a short-term debt of
38 just 2 percent, but a long-term rate of 7.71
39 percent, giving an interest rate spread of 5.71

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 percent. Put another way, Dr. Murry and
2 Piedmont are presenting a case where long-term
3 debt is nearly 4 times more costly than short-
4 term debt. Given this situation it would be
5 normal for Piedmont to increase short-term,
6 debt, just as the comparable companies are
7 doing.

8
9 My Schedule 8 provides a history of short-term
10 rates from September 1997 to June 2003. As of
11 June 2003, short term rates have declined to
12 just 1 percent -- short-term debt is almost
13 free.

14
15
16 Q_60. But isn't it true that short-term debt can vary
17 throughout the year?

18
19 A_60. Yes, short-term debt can vary throughout the
20 year. However, whether all the short-term debt
21 varies or just a small portion of it, or
22 whether the variation is tiny or large, depends
23 on interest rates, on the size of short-term
24 debt within the capital structure, and on the
25 use the funds will be put to.

26
27 For example, Piedmont says in its 10-K, page
28 12, "the purchase of \$425 million will
29 initially be funded with short-term debt that
30 will be refinanced within six to nine months."

31
32 Piedmont's capitalization is now about \$1
33 billion, but by November 15, the capitalization
34 will approach \$1.425 billion, with 30 percent
35 being short-term debt.

36
37 At a cost of 1 percent, short-term debt should
38 be used for as long as possible. To do so makes
39 perfect economic sense.
40

1 Q_61. How does Piedmont's proposed long-term-
2 cost/short-term-cost ratio in this case compare
3 to that ratio in past cases before the TRA?
4

5 A_61. Piedmont's ratio in this case is very high
6 compared to the findings in the TRA's final
7 order dated February 19, 1997 in Docket No. 96-
8 00977. That was the most recent time the TRA
9 deliberated over a Piedmont rate case. In the
10 final order at page 20, the TRA Directors
11 commented: "There is no disagreement between
12 the parties concerning the cost of long-term
13 and short-term debt; therefore it is
14 appropriate to use the cost rates put forth by
15 both parties: 8.32% for long-term debt and
16 5.92% for short-term debt."
17

18 Therefore, in the 1996 case the long-term-cost/
19 short-term-cost ratio was just 1.41. In the
20 current case the company itself proposes a
21 ratio close to 4. There is plenty of financial
22 room and reason for Piedmont to expand its
23 short-term ratio.
24
25
26
27

28 **III. B.5. - Capital Structure Must Be**
29 **Based on Current And Verifiable**
30 **Information**
31

32 Q_62. Did you testify in Docket No. 96-00977?
33

34 A_62. Yes, I testified in Docket No. 96-00977.
35

36 Q_63. Was capital structure a disputed issue in that
37 case?
38

1 A_63. Yes, capital structure was a disputed issue in
2 that case.

3
4 Q_64. Why was capital structure a disputed issue in
5 that case?

6
7 A_64. Capital structure was a disputed issue because
8 I did not agree with the capital structure
9 proposed by Piedmont. There were eight
10 comparable companies in that case: Bay State
11 Gas, Laclede Gas, Northwest Natural Gas,
12 Indiana Energy, Washington Gas, AGL Resources,
13 Peoples Energy, And Brooklyn Union Gas. The
14 CAPD discovered three facts about Piedmont's
15 financial policy: The company was raising its
16 dividends at an annual rate of nearly 6
17 percent, a rate two to three time faster than
18 2.2 percent dividend growth rate of the
19 comparables; the company raised its dividends
20 faster than company was earning profit; the
21 company's policy of raising dividends faster
22 than earnings had caused the company's equity
23 ratio to decline, like someone who dips into
24 their savings to spend more money than they
25 actually make.

26
27 Piedmont's own dividend policy pulled down its
28 equity ratio in the early to mid 1990s, as
29 shown in my Charts One and Two, which are
30 attached to my direct testimony in this docket,
31 03-00313. Those charts were also filed as
32 attachments to my direct testimony in Docket
33 96-00977 as Chart 5 and Chart 6.

34
35 Piedmont's cost-of-capital witness, Dr. Murry,
36 argued that Piedmont was a substantially higher
37 risk company because Piedmont's equity ratio
38 had declined over time, and that the company
39 should be compensated for that risk by using a

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

capital structure where the equity ratio was the result of a proforma adjustment that did not reflect any known, measurable and impending change. The proforma adjustment substantially raised the equity ratio in the company's proposed capital structure.

In Docket 96-0977, Dr. Murry, in his direct testimony, at page 7 lines 11-13, testified that Piedmont's "lower common equity ratio means that the financial risk of Piedmont is greater than the risk of the" of the comparables.

The CAPD argued that Piedmont's declining equity ratio was the result of Piedmont's very own practice, where the company sent money out faster than it was coming in. The CAPD further argued that the company wanted to be treated as if it were raising its dividends at only 2.2 percent, instead of the nearly 6 percent growth rate the company had established by its own policy. CAPD also argued that a proforma adjustment would give the company incentive to continue raising dividends faster than earnings, continuing its cycle of lowering its equity ratio to finance dividend growth in anticipation of future proforma adjustments, which would be financed by consumers paying higher prices.

Therefore, in Docket 96-00977, beginning at pages 41 line 30 of my direct testimony I testified: "I use the most recent [equity] ratio because it represents the cumulative and on-going effect of Piedmont's dividend policy. The company's board has allowed dividend growth to outpace earnings growth, which I show in Chart 5. The adverse consequence is a declining

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

equity ratio. If I were to use an equity ratio of 51.8%, the amount Dr. Murry uses in his analysis, or if I used the company's five-year average ratio of 50.9%, the overall cost of capital would increase and prices for natural gas would be higher than they would otherwise be. In effect, such an increase makes consumers bear any adverse consequence of the company's declining equity ratio. I do not believe this is fair to consumers because they have nothing to do with determining Piedmont's dividends."

Q_65. Do you know if the TRA agreed with the CAPD's argument?

A_65. No, I do not know if the TRA agreed with CAD's argument.

Q_66. What capital structure did the Authority order in that case?

A_66. The Authority ordered a capital structure of 49.6 percent equity, 1.6 percent short-term debt, and 48.8 percent long-term debt.

Q_67. What did the Authority say in its Final Order regarding its capital-structure decision?

A_67. The Authority said at page 19 of the Order: "We find that the capital structure proffered by the Advocate is appropriate in this case. The Advocate's recommendation is based on verifiable and reasonably current data. Conversely, the suggested capital structure by company witness Dr. Murry is based on speculation for which he provides no convincing foundation."

1 Q_68. Do you know what Piedmont's witness Mr. Morris
2 has testified to, in the current docket, Docket
3 No. 03-00313, regarding the Authority's capital
4 structure decision in Docket No. 96-00977?
5

6 A_68. Yes. In his direct testimony at page 5, lines
7 20-22, Mr. Morris testifies: "In Docket No. 96-
8 00977, the Authority adopted the use of an
9 historical capital structure, thus, as I have
10 previously explained, we have recognized the
11 Authority's policy in this filing."
12

13 Q_69. Do you agree with Mr. Morris's testimony, that
14 the Authority established a policy that a
15 "historical capital structure" has to be used
16 in a rate case?
17

18 A_69. No, I disagree with Mr. Morris.
19

20 Q_70. Why do you disagree with Mr. Morris?
21

22 A_70. In my opinion there is nothing in the
23 Authority's order regarding "historical capital
24 structure." The Authority wrote that "The
25 Advocate's recommendation is based on
26 verifiable and reasonably current data." In my
27 opinion the words "current and verifiable" do
28 not mean historical.
29

30 Q_71. In your opinion is Dr. Murry's capital
31 structure "current and verifiable?"
32

33 A_71. No. In my opinion, which is based on the
34 evidence I have presented, Dr. Murry's capital
35 structure is not "current and verifiable."
36

37 Q_72. Is your capital structure "current and
38 verifiable?"
39

1 A_72. Yes, in my opinion the capital structure I use
2 is "current and verifiable" because it is based
3 on the comparable companies' certified
4 financial statements filed with the SEC. The
5 capital structure of 43.8 percent equity, 12.2
6 percent short-term debt and 44 percent long-
7 term debt is *nothing more than the most recent*
8 *average capital structure of the comparable*
9 *companies.*

10
11
12
13 **III. B.6. - The Capital Structure**
14 **Issue In Docket 03-00313 Is**
15 **Different Than The Capital**
16 **Structure Issue In Docket 96-**
17 **00977**

18
19
20
21 Q_73. What is the difference between the capital
22 structure issue in this case and the capital
23 structure issue in Docket 96-00977?

24
25 A_73. In Docket 96-00977, Piedmont's capital
26 structure was verified and its equity ratio was
27 consistent with the equity ratios of the
28 comparable companies. For example, my Schedule
29 9 shows Piedmont's equity ratio was between the
30 maximum and minimum equity ratios of the
31 comparable companies for the years 1990 to
32 1995. Also, Piedmont's short-term debt ratio
33 was not at issue because short-term debt cost
34 was close to long-term debt cost.

35
36
37 In the current case Piedmont's capital
38 structure is not verified, its proposed equity

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

ratio excludes the impact of short-term debt, its proposed equity ratio vastly exceeds the equity ratios of the comparable companies, the company has filed inconsistent equity-ratio information with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States, and the company's short-term debt ratio is tiny and inconsistent with the short-term debt ratios of the comparables.

Consequently, rather than using Piedmont's unverified, inconsistent and contradictory information, in this case I use a capital structure based on the most recent information filed with the SEC by the comparable companies.

III. B.7. - Average Capital Structure Does Not Change Piedmont's Risk

Q_74. Would an equity ratio of 43.8 percent make Piedmont a riskier company than the comparable companies?

A_74. No. An equity ratio of 43.8 percent would not make Piedmont a riskier company than the comparable companies. In his direct testimony at page 8 lines 1-2, Dr. Murry testifies: "I included only companies...that had a capital structure with common stock equity of at least 40 percent in the year 2002." A 43.8 percent equity ratio is above his threshold of 40 percent.

Q_75. Would an equity ratio of 43.8 percent violate any credit or loan covenants that Piedmont may have?

1
2 A_75. No, based on the evidence I have accumulated
3 43.8 percent is well above any covenants I
4 found.
5

6 For example, my Schedule 3 page 1, line 22
7 shows that AGL has to maintain an equity ratio
8 of 30 percent. Page 4 line 21 shows that NICOR
9 has to maintain a 35 percent equity ratio. Page
10 3 line 23 shows New Jersey Resources must
11 maintain a 35 percent equity ratio. Page 7 line
12 25 shows that WGL must maintain a 35 percent
13 ratio.
14

15 Furthermore, at page 12 of its 10-K Piedmont
16 states, "We are well within the debt default
17 provisions established for our senior notes,
18 medium-term notes, short-term bank lines of
19 credit and accounts receivable financings."
20

21 Furthermore, an equity ratio of 43.8 percent in
22 this case only means that Piedmont's prices in
23 Tennessee are calculated on that ratio. The
24 company's real equity ratio will be affected by
25 sales in its other service territories and the
26 savings the company is enjoying from its
27 acquisition of North Carolina Natural Gas from
28 Progress Energy.
29

30 Q_76. Are those savings factored into costs that
31 Piedmont has included in its attrition
32 year expenses filed by the company in this
33 rate case proceeding?
34

35 A_76. No. Those savings are not factored in.
36

37 Q_77. Does the 43.8 percent equity ratio capture
38 any portion of those savings?
39

1 A_77. No. The 43.8 percent equity ratio does not
2 capture any of those savings nor is it
3 intended to. The equity ratio is based
4 strictly on the comparable companies
5 chosen by Dr. Murry and accepted by the
6 company.

7
8 However, Piedmont is likely to improve its
9 equity by enjoying savings from its acquisition
10 from Progress Energy. Piedmont also improves
11 its equity through the "Nashville Gas Company
12 Performance Incentive Plan," which provided
13 Piedmont with approximately \$1.4 million in
14 savings Tennessee for the year ending June
15 2002.

16 17 18 19 20 **IV. Cost of Short-Term Debt**

21
22
23 Q_78. What is your opinion on short-term debt cost?

24
25 A_78. My opinion is that the short-term debt cost is
26 1.3 percent, which is the average of commercial
27 paper interest rates from July 2002 to June
28 2003.

29
30 Q_79. What is your opinion on the company's short-
31 term debt cost?

32
33 A_79. My opinion is that company's short-term debt
34 cost is too high. In Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-
35 1, short-term debt cost is shown as 2 percent.
36 According to my Schedule 8 page 2, short-term
37 debt cost has not been 2 percent since November
38 2001.

39
40

V. Cost of Long-Term Debt

Q_80. What is your opinion on the company's long-term debt cost?

A_80. My opinion is that company's long-term debt cost is too high. In Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-1, long-term debt cost is shown as 7.71 percent. According to my Schedule 10, the comparable companies have an average long-term debt cost of 6.83 percent for the fiscal years ending 2002.

Q_81. What is the purpose of using comparable companies' data?

A_81. My Schedule 10 shows the comparable companies have a wide range of interest rates and financing methods. Using the comparable companies' data avoids disputes over a specific company's specific embedded cost and its financing methods.

For example, using a company-specific embedded cost would mean that the company with the highest debt cost would always suggest that its equity return be higher than debt cost, therefore, the higher the debt cost the higher the return to equity. Conversely, the company with the lowest debt cost would receive the lowest return to equity. The markets do not work that way. A company's return to equity is not guaranteed to be a certain amount higher or lower than the company's debt cost.

Q_82. Isn't true that 6.83 percent is not equal to the 7.71 percent which Piedmont filed in this case?

1 **A_82.** Yes. However, there is ample reason to believe
2 that 6.83 percent will more than cover
3 Piedmont's long-term debt cost in the attrition
4 year and beyond, even if the short-term debt
5 cost is left out of the analysis.
6

7 Consider the \$425 million that Piedmont is
8 paying Progress Energy for the acquisition of
9 NCNG. According to Progress Energy's SEC form
10 10-Q for the quarter ending March 31, 2003,
11 Progress issued \$425 million of First Mortgage
12 Bonds at a rate of just 4.80%. These bonds are
13 not due until March 1, 2013. These are long-
14 term bonds. Furthermore, Progress did this on
15 an equity ratio of only 39 percent, as of March
16 1, 2003. Progress Energy's SEC form 10-Q for
17 the quarter ending March 31, 2003 is not
18 attached to my testimony but can be copied from
19 the SEC's online data base.
20

21 **Q_83.** **Are you suggesting that Progress Energy is**
22 **comparable to Piedmont?**
23

24 **A_83.** No, I am not suggesting that Progress should be
25 one of the comparable companies. I am pointing
26 out that long-term rates are very low. If one
27 North Carolina-based utility with a 38 percent
28 equity ratio can get 4.8 percent long-term rate
29 on \$425 million, then Piedmont can probably get
30 the same or better treatment for any
31 refinancing or new debt funded from the
32 financial community that served Progress.
33

34 **Q_84.** **How do you know that the \$425 million you are**
35 **referring to is the same \$425 million that**
36 **Piedmont is paying Progress?**
37

38 **A_84.** My Schedule 11 is the entire U-1/A form I
39 described earlier. I know from the form that

1 Progress regarded the \$425 million as "in the
2 bank" by March 2003. In the U/1-A filed with
3 the SEC, the parties say "Even if the
4 Commission takes into account the
5 capitalization of and earnings...in which
6 Progress Energy has an interest, there would be
7 no basis for withholding approval of the
8 proposed transaction," where the "Commission"
9 means the SEC and the "transaction" means the
10 transfer of assets to Piedmont. The financial
11 community appears to have already passed \$425
12 million to Progress, and Progress appears to
13 have booked the transaction while turning that
14 amount into 4.8 percent mortgage bonds.
15

16 Therefore, the \$425 million sale is not a
17 "prospective" transaction as Piedmont suggests.
18 Progress Energy's issuance of \$425 million of
19 bonds in March suggests Progress received
20 payment in full for the assets approximately
21 two months before Piedmont filed its case with
22 the TRA, even though the transaction's
23 scheduled closing date has not yet been
24 reached.
25
26
27

VI. Cost of Equity

Q_85. Is the company's requested return a just and reasonable cost-of-equity?

A_85. No. In my opinion the requested return of 12.6 percent is not a just and reasonable cost-of-equity because the recommended rate for equity overstates the prevailing return on equity in the American economy.

Q_86. What is the prevailing equity return in the market?

A_86. My Schedule 12 displays the prevailing return on equity in our economy. The schedule shows a range of equity returns for approximately 5600 companies for the twelve months ending July 2003. The information is compiled by MorningStar, a data base firm that maintains a data base on stocks, mutual funds and tracks their performance. Its information can be accessed through the internet.

Nearly one-half of the stocks achieved equity returns of less than 7%. Less than one-quarter achieved returns higher than 12.6 percent, which is the company's requested return.

**VI. A. - Dr. Murry's Support For A
12.6 Percent Return**

Q_87. How does Dr. Murry support his recommended return?

A_87. Dr. Murry supports his return with three basic arguments.

1. An equity-return must exceed the return to debt, any other result is not credible.

For example, in his direct testimony at page 12 lines 12-15: "In general these DCF results are so low that they are comparable to yields on debt instruments, and this is not commensurate with the risk differentials between common stock ownership and ownership of a quality debt instrument. This is not a credible result." Dr. Murry makes a similar point at page 13 lines 10 to 12: "ranges between 7.2 percent and 7.9 percent ... given current bond yields, these results cannot represent the expectations and requirements of common stock investors..."

2. Rates should be based primarily on the future.

For example, Dr. Murry states in his direct testimony at page 10 lines 14-16 and lines 20-21: "Since rates are being set for the future, a sharp division between prospective and historical data

diminishes the usefulness of historical data for analytical purposes...However, given current market circumstances, I focused my analysis principally on forecasted earnings and dividends." Dr. Murry makes a similar point at page 19 lines 18-21: "As indicated...I relied primarily upon the results from the DCF analyses using the projected earnings growth rates."

3. "Interpretation" is the path to credible and proper rates.

For example, Dr. Murry states in his direct testimony at page 7 lines 6-9: "...market conditions are important when interpreting the results ... Putting the results of these analyses in the context of current market conditions aids in their interpretation." He makes the same point from page 9 line 26 to page 10 line 6: "A second [limitation] is the analyst's interpretation of those data...One should carefully select data...and interpret the results just as carefully...", and again page 18 lines 21-22: "You indicated that interpretation of ...results was important."

VI. B. - 7.2 Percent Return Is Above Debt Cost And What Investors Expect

Q_88. What is your opinion of Dr. Murry's arguments?

A_88. My opinion is that the arguments are not substantiated. Therefore, I disagree with them.

Consider the argument that equity return must exceed debt return. Dr. Murry's first step, that equity returns must exceed the returns to a "quality debt instrument," merges into a second step, that equity returns must exceed "current bond yields," implying that "quality debt instruments" are limited to bonds. But there are plenty of bonds. A 7.2 percent DCF yield is higher than a 6 percent return from a corporate triple-A bond, higher than a 5 percent return from a thirty-year government bond, and higher than the return on the ten-year U.S. Treasury Notes. So which sector is the basis of comparison? Public sector debt or private sector debt? What time horizon is the basis of comparison? Thirty years or ten?

Dr. Murry's argument does not specify a sector or a "holding time" or the investor's time horizon. Does the investor plan to hold the stock for 30 years, ten years, or two years? Dr. Murry implies the investor has a thirty year horizon, judging from his Schedule DAM-17, which he describes in his testimony at page 16 lines 7 to 8. However, he provides no evidence to support his interpretation that thirty-years is a shareholder's holding period. In fact,

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 investors have a very short horizon of no more
2 than three years.

3
4 Q_89. What is the basis of your opinion, that an
5 investor's time-horizon is no more than three
6 years?

7
8
9 A_89. My opinion is based on the turnover rates of
10 stock ownership for Piedmont and for each
11 comparable company.

12
13 I gathered daily trading history for each stock
14 going back several years.

15
16 For example, Yahoo's web site on internet,
17 <http://chart.yahoo.com/d>, has historical
18 trading data, as does America Online, which
19 uses Standard & Poor's data.
20

21 My Schedule 13 shows my analysis. At page 1 of
22 Schedule 13, AGL is shown to have 63,343,000
23 shares outstanding as of July 31, 2003. In my
24 analysis I assumed there would be little
25 difference in stock outstanding on July 31
26 versus May 30. At page 2 of Schedule 13, for
27 example, 486,300 shares of AGL Resources were
28 traded on May 27, 2003. I added up the shares
29 traded, starting from May 30, to May 29 to May
30 28 and so on, until I reached a date where the
31 total number of shares traded was equal to or
32 greater than the number of shares outstanding.
33 That date is shown on page 1, in the column
34 titled "100% TurnOver Since."
35

36 For every company, 100 percent of the shares
37 turn over within three years.

38
39 Therefore, the appropriate time-horizon in this
40 case is short, and short-term bonds are much

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 better benchmarks than a thirty year note. A
2 7.2 percent equity return is very credible
3 because the short-term bonds have much lower
4 returns.

5
6 **Q_90. Do you have other information which suggests a**
7 **7.2 percent return is credible?**

8
9 **A_90.** Yes, my Schedule 14 supports my opinion that a
10 7.2 percent return is credible. In May 2001 the
11 DRI-WEFA group, an economic and financial
12 forecasting company formed from DRI (formerly
13 Data Resources Inc. owned by Standard & Poor's)
14 and WEFA (Wharton Econometric Forecasting
15 Associates) issued a report named "25-Year
16 *Focus, Summer 2001 - The Four Scenarios: The*
17 *Trend Projection.*" At page 17 of the report the
18 firm projects stock market prices to rise at
19 just 5.3 percent annually. That page is my
20 Schedule 14 and is attached to my testimony.

21
22 A respected economics consulting firm is
23 suggesting that a rapidly rising stock market
24 with high levels of growth and high equity risk
25 is over.

26
27 **Q_91. Do you have any evidence suggesting that DRI-**
28 **WEFA's forecast is accurate?**

29
30 **A_91.** Yes. My Schedule 12, which displays
31 MorningStar's compilation of recent equity
32 returns in the American economy, confirms that
33 DRI-WEFA is accurate thus far. My Schedules 12,
34 13 and 14 confirm that historical levels of
35 risk premiums and equity returns will not be
36 attained. When establishing a return on equity
37 for a utility, the Authority should consider
38 this information as primary, rather than the
39 historical information that Dr. Murry displays

in his Schedule DAM-7, especially in view of Dr. Murry's claim that Value Line's equity returns and forecasts represents an appropriate view of investor expectations

Q_92. How is Dr. Murry claiming that Value Line's equity returns and forecasts represent an appropriate view of investor expectations?

A_92. Dr. Murry makes that claim because his only source of returns and forecast data is Value Line. For example, in his testimony at page 10 line 21 he states, "I focused my analysis principally on forecasted earnings and dividends." At page 11 line 6-7 he says the data is in Schedule DAM-5. At the bottom of that schedule the source is listed as "Value Line."

But despite his supposed focus on the future, he lays out what appears to be historical and high equity returns in his Schedule DAM-7, which supposedly shows equity returns in the range of 12 percent for Piedmont and the comparable companies. In his direct testimony at page 11 lines 21 to 22, Dr. Murry concludes: "As Schedule DAM-7 shows, the returns on common equity of Piedmont have been less than the average of the group of comparable companies since 2000."

Q_93. What is your opinion of the forecasts and equity returns shown in Dr. Murry's schedules DAM-5 and DAM-7?

A_93. My opinion is that they are not credible. I have already shown that Value Line calculates common equity ratios by excluding short-term debt. Also, I have already shown that Dr.

Murry's statement that "the common equity set for Piedmont for ratemaking purposes is conservative," is not right. Therefore, I do not believe the equity returns shown in Schedule DAM-7 are accurate.

Those returns are likely to be inflated, just as the common equity ratios are inflated. Therefore, my opinion is to disregard Dr. Murry's testimony that "the returns on common equity of Piedmont have been less than the average of the group of comparable companies since 2000."

Q_94. Do you have additional evidence demonstrating Value Line's lack of credibility.

A_94. Yes. Consider Dr. Murry's CAPM analysis, which uses Value Line's betas.

VI. C. - Dr. Murry's CAPM Analysis Overestimates Equity Return

Q_95. Why did Dr. Murry perform a CAPM analysis?

A_95. Dr. Murry performed a CAPM analysis to validate his recommended return of 12.6 percent. In his direct testimony at page 15 lines 1-2, he states that his CAPM analysis "serves as a good check on the results of the DCF calculation."

Q_96. What is the role of Value Line betas in Dr. Murry's CAPM analysis?

1 A_96. Value Line betas play a central role in
2 Dr. Murry's CAPM analysis.
3

4 Q_97. What is a beta?
5

6 A_97. It is a ratio of the change in a stock
7 price to the change in the overall market
8 price or index, and there are three
9 possibilities. For example, if a market
10 index increases by 10 percent and a stock
11 price increases 5 percent, then the
12 stock's beta is .5 or one-half. On the
13 other hand, if a market index increases by
14 10 percent and a stock price decreases 5
15 percent, then the stock's beta is a
16 negative one-half. Finally, if a market
17 index changes and the stock price does not
18 change, the stock's beta is zero.
19

20 Q_98. What economic meaning is normally assigned
21 to the beta?
22

23 A_98. It is regarded as a measure of risk, the
24 higher the beta, the higher the risk.
25

26 Q_99. Where are the Value Line betas in Dr.
27 Murry's cost-of-capital analysis?
28

29 A_99. Value Line betas appear in Dr. Murry's
30 analysis in his Schedules DAM-15 and DAM-
31 16.
32

33 Q_100. What are values of the betas in Dr.
34 Murry's Schedules DAM-15 and DAM-16?
35

36
37 A_100. The betas' values range from a high of .9
38 to .6, the lowest value.
39
40

VI. D. - Dr. Murry's CAPM Analysis Relies On Value Line Betas, Which Are Not Standard Practice and Which Inflate Returns

Q_101. Do you agree that Value Line betas measure risk?

A_101. No. I disagree because Value Line's betas inflate the measure of risk and are not standard practice in the financial industry.

My Schedule 15 provides a comparison of Value Line betas with other betas. The far left column lists the companies, and columns 1 through 2 list betas from the financial sources on the internet. Column 3 lists my calculation of the beta and column 4 lists Value Line's beta.

Value Line's betas are substantially higher than all others. Clearly, Value Line's betas are not standard practice. My calculations give results consistent with standard practice.

Q_102. What is the effect of Value Line's betas on the estimated cost-of-capital?

A_102. Value Line's betas lead to an overestimate of risk and an overestimate of capital cost.

1 Q_103. How does Value Line calculate its betas?

2
3 A_103. Value Line reduces the calculated beta by
4 one-third and then adds .35 to produce an
5 "adjusted" beta. This adjustment to the
6 calculated beta makes low betas look
7 higher than they really are. Therefore,
8 Value Line's betas do not capture or
9 embody changes in economic conditions.

10
11 My Schedule 16 shows the relationship
12 between a calculated beta and the Value
13 Line Beta.

14
15 Q_104. Do you know the economic basis for Value
16 Line's procedure to calculate betas?

17
18 A_104. Yes. Value Line bases its procedure on an
19 article titled "On The Assessment Of Risk"
20 which was authored by Marshall Blume of
21 the University of Pennsylvania. Professor
22 Blume's article was published in the March
23 1971 issue of the *Journal of Finance*.
24 Blume believed that all betas tend towards
25 one, which is overall market average beta
26 of the thousands of companies that compose
27 the stock market.

28
29 Blume performed a calculation to raise the
30 value of betas that are low and lower the
31 value of betas that are high. This
32 procedure was adopted by Value Line. The
33 portfolios in Blume's article were formed
34 between the years 1926 and 1968. His most
35 recent portfolio is almost forty years
36 old. His inquiry has not been updated, and
37 there is no evidence that his portfolio
38 included gas distribution companies.
39

1 Q_105. Has the issue of adjusted betas versus
2 calculated betas been studied?
3

4 A_105. Yes. The issue of adjusted versus calculated
5 betas has been addressed in several forums.
6

7 *Financial Markets and Corporate*
8 *Strategy*, (1st Edition, 1998), a standard
9 college financial textbook used worldwide
10 and authored by Professor Mark Grinblatt
11 of UCLA and Professor Sheridan Titman of
12 the University of Texas, addresses the
13 issue of Value Line adjusting a beta's
14 value towards one. At page 175 of the book
15 its authors advise students of finance:
16 "better beta estimates might result by
17 shrinking the unadjusted estimates towards
18 an industry average rather than toward the
19 market average [of one]."
20

21 Another standard but older financial
22 textbook, *Financial Management and Policy*
23 by James C. VanHorne of Stanford
24 University, says at page 69 of the 7th
25 edition: "Adjusting historical betas is
26 difficult business because the process is
27 seldom clear and consistent."
28

29 In 2002 the Australian government
30 commissioned a study to examine the use of
31 adjusted betas versus calculated betas.
32 The relevant report is: "Final Report,
33 Empirical Evidence on Proxy Beta Values
34 for Regulated Gas Transmission Activities:
35 July 2002 Report for the Australian
36 Competition and Consumer Commission,"
37 prepared by the Allen Consulting Group of
38 Melbourne, Australia.
39

1 The following conclusion appears at page
2 30 of the report: "Accordingly this report
3 uses the raw betas estimates produced by
4 each of the beta estimation services." The
5 report can be acquired over the internet
6 at:

7
8 http://www.accc.gov.au/gas/br_reg_iss/empiricalA.pdf,

9
10
11 and

12
13 http://www.accc.gov.au/gas/br_reg_iss/empiricalB.pdf.

14
15
16
17 Also in 1998 Professor Martin Lally of the
18 Victoria University of Wellington,
19 authored an article, with the technical
20 and esoteric title of "An examination of
21 Blume and Vasicek Betas." The article was
22 published in the economic journal, *The*
23 *Financial Review*. Professor Lally
24 concludes at page 192 of his article: "The
25 result is a dramatic overestimate by
26 Blume, because a singularly relevant fact
27 is ignored, i.e., membership [in] an
28 industry whose average estimated, and
29 therefore presumably also true beta is
30 well below one."

31
32 These sources are not attached to my
33 testimony but they are available in CAPD's
34 workpapers.

35
36 **Q_106. Isn't it true that *The Financial Review* is**
37 **just an obscure economics journal?**

38
39 **A_106. No. The journal may be obscure to**
40 **regulatory agencies but *The Financial***

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 Review is the property of and published by
2 the Eastern Finance Association.

3
4 My Schedule 17 is a display of the
5 Association's officers, who represent a
6 cross-section of the economics profession
7 in 2003.

8
9 Q_107. What is your opinion of Dr. Murry's statement
10 that "betas are sometimes unstable?"

11
12 A_107. Dr. Murry's statement, which appears in his
13 direct testimony at page 15 line 9, is
14 mistaken. In my opinion betas are not unstable,
15 or said another way, betas do not swing wildly
16 from month to month because they are generally
17 calculated by using five years of data. They
18 change gradually over time.

19
20 My Schedule 18 is a table of betas that I
21 calculated going back to January 1998. The
22 table clearly shows betas declining from
23 1998 forward. The table's values are shown
24 more conveniently in the "Chart Of Betas"
25 following my Schedule 18.

26
27 My table and chart show that real betas
28 have not been in the .6 to .8 range since
29 early 1998. Therefore, Dr. Murry's CAPM
30 analysis is predicated on betas that are
31 not even close to being current.

32
33 Q_108. Why do financial reporting services, such
34 as those you reference in your Schedule
35 15, not follow Value Line's example?

36
37 A_108. Financial reporting services do not follow
38 Value Line's example because, in my
39 opinion, it is common knowledge that Value
40 Line's betas are overestimates.

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1
2 Q_109. Do you consider your calculated beta to be
3 accurate?
4

5 A_109. Yes, I consider it accurate, and the proof
6 is in my Schedule 15, where my calculated
7 beta is shown to be consistent with the
8 betas published by Standard & Poor's and
9 Yahoo.
10

11 Q_110. What is your opinion with regard to Value
12 Line's betas?
13

14 A_110. My opinion is that they be disregarded
15 because they are inaccurate, leading to a
16 higher risk assessment than otherwise.
17

18 Q_111. What is your opinion regarding Dr. Murry's
19 CAPM analysis as a "good check" on his DCF
20 result of 12.6 percent?
21

22 A_111. My opinion is that Dr. Murry's CAPM
23 analysis is not a "good check" because it
24 relies on Value Line's betas, which are
25 vast overestimates and not standard
26 practice.
27

28 Q_112. What are the value of the comparable
29 companies' equity returns in Dr. Murry's
30 CAPM analyses?
31

32 A_112. In Dr. Murry's Schedule DAM-15 the comparable
33 companies' equity return is 11.74%. In his
34 Schedule DAM-16 the comparable companies'
35 equity return is 11.02%.
36
37

VI. E. - Using Standard & Poor's Beta in Dr. Murry's CAPM Analysis Gives A Return of 7.2 Percent

Q_113. If the betas from Standard & Poor's or Yahoo were used in Dr. Murry's CAPM analysis, what would the overall equity returns be?

A_113. If the betas from Standard & Poor's or Yahoo were used in Dr. Murry's CAPM analysis, the equity returns would be about 7.2 percent, the same number that Dr. Murry has already described as "not credible" at page 13 of his direct testimony.

Q_114. Are there other aspects of Dr. Murry's CAPM analysis which are not standard practice?

A_114. Yes. In his Schedule DAM-15, Dr. Murry has a column titled "Market Total Returns" which displays a figure of "14.55%." That amount is the basis of the 8.35% "risk premium," supposedly an amount of return over and above the amount which investors expect to get from debt investments.

Dr. Murry's testimony provides no evidence about how he derived the figure of "14.55%," nor state exactly what the source is, nor show the calculations that lead to "14.55%," a return not in the mainstream of equity returns. Also, the number is so large that it could be an "arithmetic" mean of returns rather than a real return.

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

Q_115. What is an "arithmetic" mean of returns?

A_115. An "arithmetic" mean is an inappropriate way to express returns to equity.

For example, if I bought a stock two years ago for \$1000 and the market price declined to \$500, I would have a loss of 50% in that year. If by a miracle the stock climbed back to \$1000 the next year, I would have a 100% gain even though I have the same amount of money I started with. The average gain over two years is the "arithmetic" mean, which is 25%, i.e., $(-50\% + 100\%)/2$. Any historical record where stock gains and losses are expressed in terms of percentages, without comparing the actual dollar values of investment, always overestimates the true gain.

Because Dr. Murry has not shown how he got to "14.55% and because that figure looks like an inappropriate return, my opinion is to disregard the risk premiums he displays in Schedules DAM-15 and Schedule DAM-16.

However, my CAPM analysis shows how historical records should be employed.

VI. F. - CAPD's CAPM Analysis

Q_116. What is the CAPM model?

A_116. The model defines the cost-of-equity as the market's risk-free rate of return plus

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

an estimated risk premium which is multiplied by a beta. The risk premium is the difference between the overall market return and the risk-free return. The model is often expressed by the following general formula:

$$K_e = R_f + (R_m - R_f) * B_e \quad (1)$$

where

K_e is the cost-of-equity

R_m is the overall market rate of return

R_f is the risk-free rate of return

B_e is the beta for common stock

There is an exact correspondence between this formula and the formulas shown in Dr. Murry's testimony at page 14.

But I use the next formula:

$$K_e = K_d + (R_m - R_f) * B_e \quad (2)$$

The formula's terms have the same meanings as already discussed:

K_e is the cost-of-equity

R_m is the market rate of return

R_f is the risk-free rate of return

B_e is the beta for common stock

The only difference is that K_d is the debt cost and substitutes for R_f .

I arrived at my formula by using the following equation:

$$K_d = R_f + (R_m - R_f) * B_d \quad (3)$$

where B_d is the beta for debt capital.

There is a market for debt capital just like there is a market for equity capital. I derived equation (2) by subtracting equation (3) from equation (1) and the result is equation (1):

$$K_e = K_d + (R_m - R_f) * (B_e - B_d) \quad (1).$$

I've assumed that B_d is zero, so that equation (2) reduces to equation (1) but K_d substitutes for R_f .

Q_117. What is the procedure for deriving the cost-of-equity from this risk premium model?

A_117. The procedure has six steps:

1. Estimate the market's current cost of debt - K_d .

2. Estimate market-wide rate of return for common equity - R_m .

3. Estimate the market-wide risk-free investment - R_f .

4. Calculate the difference between steps 2 and 3

5. Multiply the difference by a "Beta" - B_e .

1 6. Add the result of step 5 to the
2 debt cost in step 1. The result is
3 the estimated cost-of-equity from
4 the risk premium model.

5
6
7 Q_118. **What do you use as the current cost of**
8 **debt - K_d ?**

9
10 A_118. I use the comparable companies' average cost of
11 long-term debt, 6.83 percent.

12
13 Q_119. **What do you use to estimate R_m , market-wide**
14 **rate of return for common equity?**

15
16 A_119. My Schedule 19 displays the data I used,
17 which is 10.20 percent and which is
18 displayed in the lower right corner of the
19 schedule. The entire schedule displays the
20 compound annual growth rate for Standard &
21 Poor's 500 Company stock index from the
22 period 1925 through 2002. The data is
23 taken from Ibbotson Associates 2003
24 Yearbook - Stocks Bonds, Bills and
25 Inflation, Tables A-1 and B-1.

26
27 In my Schedule 19 columns 2 and 5 display
28 the index's annual value. Columns 3 and 6
29 display the percentage change from year to
30 year in the index. In the lower right
31 corner there is a figure of 12.2 percent.
32 This amount is the "arithmetic" average -
33 an overstatement of the real return, which
34 is greater than 10.2 percent.

35
36 Q_120. **Why are you using Ibbotson's Tables A-1**
37 **and B-1?**

38
39

1 **A_120.** I use the tables because they comprise
2 Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Composite
3 Index, according to the definition at page
4 352 of Ibbotson's 2003 yearbook. Also,
5 Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Composite
6 Index is a standard measure of
7 performance.
8

9 **Q_121.** **Why are you using historical data to**
10 **estimate the risk premium?**
11

12 **A_121.** Historical data provides a way to smooth
13 out the wild fluctuations in the risk
14 premium, which is the difference between
15 the risk-free return and market return to
16 common equity.
17

18 **Q_122.** **Why are you using the years from 1925**
19 **through 2002 to measure the risk premium?**
20

21 **A_122.** Ibbotson provides historical information
22 on the risk premium from 1925 through
23 2002, and these years represent the entire
24 term for which information is available.
25 Using the entire data avoids any element
26 of subjectivity that may influence the
27 selection of only a portion of the data.
28

29 **Q_123.** **What represents the market-wide risk-free**
30 **investment, R_f ?**
31

32 **A_123.** My Schedule 20 displays the data I use for
33 the risk-free investment, which is
34 Ibbotson's data on three-month U.S.
35 Treasury bill. It is risk-free because
36 there has never been a loss. Columns 3 and
37 6 display the percentage change from year
38 to year, and there is not a single
39 negative number in the columns. My

Schedule 20 also displays the arithmetic mean, which is virtually identical to the actual average.

Also, the risk-free rate covers the same years as the market-wide return to common equity

Q_124. What is the market-wide risk-free rate of return, R_f , based on three-month bills?

A_124. The risk-free rate is 3.79 percent, which is the compound annual growth rate in the value of the three-month treasury bills from 1926 to 2002.

Q_125. What betas do you use in your CAPM analysis?

A_125. I use Standard & Poor's betas shown in my Schedule 15.

Q_126. What return does the CAPM analysis suggest?

A_126. My Schedule 21 displays my CAPM analysis and suggests a return of 7.6 percent.

Q_127. Where would a 7.6 percent return be placed in your Schedule 12?

A_127. A return of 7.6 percent would place the return in the top 40% of company returns.

Q_128. In your opinion is that a reasonable return?

A_128. Yes, in my opinion they are reasonable returns, performing well ahead of long-term-debt cost and well above the

performance of approximately 60 percent of the companies in the past year.

VI. G. - CAPD's DCF Analysis

Q_129. What is the Discounted Cash Flow model?

A_129. The DCF model is a standard way that investors evaluate their potential returns. The model defines the cost of common equity as the cash flowing to the investor, where the cash flow to the investor is based on the dividend yield plus the dividend's expected growth rate.

Q_130. What is the advantage of using the DCF model?

A_130. It pays close attention to the company's dividend per share of common stock and to the company's ability to raise or lower the dividend and the dividend yield.

Q_131. What is the dividend yield?

A_131. Dividend yield is measured as the company's annual dividend divided by the price for the company's stock.

Q_132. What is dividend growth?

A_132. Dividend growth is the year-to-year change in dividend payments to the shareholder.

Q_133. What are the results of your DCF analysis?

- 1 **A_133.** The results of my DCF analysis are shown in my
2 Schedule 22. The suggested DCF return is 7.35%
3
- 4 **Q_134.** Where would a 7.35% return be placed in
5 your Schedule 12?
6
- 7 **A_134.** A return of 7.35 % would place the return
8 in the top 40% of company returns.
9
- 10 **Q_135.** In your opinion is that a reasonable
11 return?
12
- 13 **A_135.** Yes, in my opinion they are reasonable
14 returns, performing well ahead of long-
15 term-debt cost and well above the
16 performance of approximately 60 percent of
17 the companies in the past year.
18
- 19 **Q_136.** What is the difference in procedures between
20 your DCF analysis and Dr. Murry's?
21
- 22 **A_136.** My DCF analysis relies on dividends only. My
23 source is the MorningStar online data base, and
24 the growth rate is based on 5 years of dividend
25 history and the current dividend yield.
26
- 27 Dr. Murry's DCF analysis is summarized in his
28 Schedule DAM-14. However, his DCF analysis
29 treats earnings as if they are dividends.
30
- 31 **Q_137.** Did you agree with Dr. Murry' use of earnings
32 growth in his DCF model?
33
- 34 **A_137.** No. A correct DCF analysis is based on the
35 investor's real-world cash flow from dividends
36 and their growth. Thus investors' expectations
37 are clearly formed on dividend growth, not
38 earnings. Even Value Line, in my Schedule 7,
39 says of Piedmont: "Relatively rapid dividend
40 growth continues to be this equity's primary

1 appeal." However, Dr. Murry relies on earnings
2 in his DCF analysis.
3

4 **Q_138. How does Dr. Murry rely on earnings in his DCF**
5 **analysis?**
6

7 **A_138.** Dr. Murry relies on Value Line's earnings
8 forecasts to raise his maximum DCF return to
9 14.07 percent. Value Line's earnings forecasts
10 are central to Dr. Murry's results. The
11 earnings growth rate is 8 percent for Piedmont
12 and 6.64 percent for the comparable companies
13

14 For example, in his Schedule DAM-10 there is a
15 column titled "EPS Forecasts - Value Line." In
16 the same schedule and to the immediate left of
17 the Value Line data there is a column titled
18 "2003 Yields - High." Dr. Murry adds the two
19 columns together and places the results in the
20 far right column under the heading "Cost-of-
21 capital - High." Those results are transferred
22 to his Schedule DAM-14. He applies the same
23 procedures to his Schedule DAM-13 and transfers
24 the results to DAM-14.
25

26 **Q_139. Is there any overlap or similarity between your**
27 **DCF analysis and Dr. Murry's?**
28

29 **A_139.** Yes, there is overlap. Dr. Murry's Schedule
30 DAM-11 is based on dividends. His result is
31 approximately 7.2 percent, but he does not
32 place these results in Schedule DAM-14.
33

34 **Q_140. Do you know why Dr. Murry excludes those**
35 **results from his Schedule DAM-14?**
36

37 **A_140.** Yes, I know. Based on my reading of his
38 testimony, his opinion is that a 7.2 percent
39 return is not credible. However, he does not
40 say the numbers in his Schedule DAM-11 are

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct: Docket 03-00313

1 wrong or misleading. Also, his inclusion of the
2 results in his analysis contradicts his opinion
3 that such results are not credible, otherwise
4 such results would not be in his analysis.
5

6 Q_141. In your opinion is his recommended return
7 credible?
8

9 A_141. No. In my opinion his recommended return is not
10 credible because it relies on Value Line's
11 long-term earnings growth rates, which are
12 untested and unlikely to be achieved in the
13 future.
14

15 In April 2003, an article, titled "The Federal
16 Reserve Board and the Stock Market Bubble" was
17 published in the economic journal, *Business*
18 *Economics*. The author, Mr. Spencer England,
19 concludes at page 35 of his article: "Finally,
20 we just had the most severe earnings decline
21 since the depression. Put simply, there is no
22 evidence that the economy has entered a new era
23 of permanently higher earnings growth, even
24 though Wall Street analysts still forecast
25 double-digit growth. But from current depressed
26 levels it would take years of double-digit
27 earnings growth just to return earnings growth
28 to the seven percent long-term trend."
29

30 Therefore, Value Line's long-term forecasts, 8
31 percent for Piedmont and 6.64 percent for the
32 other companies, are not credible. They are
33 nothing more than historical growth rates that
34 are over and finished.
35

36 The author also says: "if 2002 was the first
37 year of a recovery, it was among the weakest on
38 record." The article is not attached to my
39 testimony but is a part of CAPD's workpapers.

1
2 The article I have just referenced makes it
3 clear that Dr. Murry's suggested return of 12.6
4 percent does not reflect mainstream economic
5 conditions nor the changes that have occurred
6 in the economy. All forms of economic return
7 have declined in the last few years. Equity
8 returns in general have decreased and it is
9 normal for Piedmont's equity return to decrease
10 as well in the current conditions.

11
12 **Q_142.** Isn't it true that Piedmont has recently been
13 granted a return substantially higher than 7.6
14 percent in North Carolina?

15
16 **A_142.** Yes. Piedmont has informed CAPD that the
17 company was granted a substantially higher
18 return in North Carolina and that Dr. Murry was
19 the company's cost-of-capital witness. My
20 Schedule 23 is a copy of common equity ratios
21 filed as Dr. Murry's "Exhibit 1 Schedule 4" in
22 the North Carolina Commission's Docket No. G-
23 21, SUB 442. This confirms that Dr. Murry's
24 methods in TRA Docket 03-00313 are no different
25 than his practice in the North Carolina docket.
26 Therefore, my opinion is to disregard the North
27 Carolina case as a measure of a just and
28 reasonable return.

29
30 **Q_143.** In your opinion what is a just and reasonable
31 equity return in this rate case proceeding?

32
33 **A_143.** In my opinion 7.6% is a just and reasonable
34 equity return, consistent with current returns
35 in the American economy.

36
37 This concludes my testimony at this time.

Before the
TENNESSEE REGULATORY AUTHORITY

IN RE: **APPLICATION OF NASHVILLE GAS COMPANY, A
DIVISION OF PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY,
INC., FOR AN ADJUSTMENT OF ITS RATES AND
CHARGES, THE APPROVAL OF REVISED TARIFFS AND
THE APPROVAL OF REVISED SERVICE REGULATIONS**

DOCKET NO. 03-00313

AFFIDAVIT

I, Steve Brown, for the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division of the Attorney General's Office, hereby certify that the attached Direct Testimony represents my opinion in the above-referenced case and the opinion of the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division.


STEVE BROWN

Sworn to and subscribed before me
this 18 day of August, 2003.


NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires: Sept 24, 2005

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 1
Page 1 of 1

Screen Copy Of Opening Page of SEC Data Base

EDGAR Company Search - Microsoft Internet Explorer

Address: <http://www.sec.gov/edgar/searchedgar/companysearch.html>

Home | Latest Filings | EDGAR Search Home | Previous Page

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission

EDGAR Company Search

From this page, you can search the EDGAR database for company information, including real-time filings. If more than one company name matches your search keyword(s), you will be presented with a list of possible matches from which to pick. Company filings are available for 1993 through 2003.

Enter your search information:

Company name:

or CIK: (Central Index Key)

or File Number:

or State: (two-letter abbreviation)

and/or SIC: (Standard Industrial Classification Code)

and Ownership Forms 3, 4, and 5? ☐ Include ☒ Exclude ☐ Only

Notes

- If your search is "John Smith" and you didn't get the results you

Done Internet

003070

Docket No. 03-00313
 Exhibit CAPD-SB
 Direct Testimony
 Schedule 2
 Page 1 of 4

Screen Copy Of Piedmont's Opening Page in SEC Data Base And Screen Location of Form 10-K Filed With SEC and With TRA in Current Rate Case

Company Information: PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS CO INC - Microsoft Internet Explorer

Address: <http://www.sec.gov/cgi-bin/browse Edgar?company=Piedmont+natural%20gas&filenum=&State=&SIC=&owner=exclude&action=getcompany>

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS CO INC (0000078460)

SIC: 4924 - Natural Gas Distribution
 State location: NC | State of Inc.: NC | Fiscal Year End: 1031

To limit filing results, enter
 form type or date (as 2002/05/23)

Form Type:
 Prior to:
 Ownership? ☐ Include ☒ Exclude ☐ Only

Business Address: 1915 REXFORD RD
 CHARLOTTE NC 28211
 7043643120

Mailing Address: P.O. BOX 33068
 CHARLOTTE NC 28233

Items 1 - 60

Form	Formats	Description	Filing Date	File Number
8-K	[html|text] 18 KB	Current report, Items 5 and 7	2003-06-27	001-06196
S-3	[html|text] 1 KB	Registration for face-amount certificate companies	2003-06-19	333-106268
8-K	[html|text] 26 KB	Current report, Items 5 and 7	2003-06-13	001-06196
10-Q	[html|text] 560 KB	Quarterly report [Sections 13 or 15(d)]	2003-06-12	001-06196
8-K	[html|text] 94 KB	Current report, Items 5, 7, and 9	2003-05-30	001-06196
10-Q	[html|text] 357 KB	Quarterly report [Sections 13 or 15(d)]	2003-03-12	001-06196
8-K	[html|text] 25 KB	Current report, Items 5 and 7	2003-02-28	001-06196
SC-13G/A	[html|text] 25 KB	[Amend] Statement of acquisition of beneficial ownership by individuals	2003-02-14	005-39349
ARS	[html|text] 1 KB	[Paper] Annual Report to Security Holders File # 83005894	2003-02-03	001-06196
10-K	[html|text] 1 MB	Annual report [Section 13 and 15(d), not S-K Item 405]	2003-01-23	001-06196
DEF 14A	[html|text] 163 KB	Other definitive proxy statements	2003-01-17	001-06196
8-K	[html|text] 14 KB	Current report, Items 5 and 7	2003-01-08	001-06196
8-K	[html|text] 16 KB	Current report, Items 5 and 7	2002-12-23	001-06196
8-K	[html|text] 16 KB	Current report, Items 5 and 7	2002-11-06	001-06196

003071

Screen Copy Of Piedmont's 10-K Filed Jan. 23, 2003. At Page 14, the Company States Its Common Equity Ratio Is 56% At Oct. 31, 2002

Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc. - Microsoft Internet Explorer					
http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/79462/000095014403000618/g0206e10wk.htm					
Long-term debt	\$509	\$47	\$37	\$	\$425
Pipeline and storage capacity and gas supply	861	97	247	141	376
Operating leases	14	4	7	1	2

At October 31, 2002, our capitalization consisted of 44% in long-term debt and 56% in common equity. Our long-term targeted capitalization ratio is 45% in long-term debt and 55% in common equity. The embedded cost of long-term debt at October 31, 2002, was 7.71%. The return on average common equity for 2002 was 10.82%.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates and assumptions. We base our estimates on historical experience, where applicable, and other relevant factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate estimates and assumptions and make adjustments in subsequent periods to reflect more current information if we determine that modifications in assumptions and estimates are warranted.

Our domestic natural gas distribution segment is subject to regulation by certain state and federal authorities. We have accounting policies that conform to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 71, "Accounting for the Effect of Certain Types of Regulation" (Statement 71), and are in accordance with accounting requirements and ratemaking practices prescribed by the regulatory authorities. The application of these accounting policies allows us to defer expenses and income on the balance sheet as regulatory assets and liabilities when it is

14

probable that those expenses and income will be allowed in the rate-setting process in a period different from the period in which they would have been reflected in the income statement by an unregulated company. We then recognize these deferred regulatory assets and liabilities through the income statement in the period in which the same amounts are reflected in rates. At October 31, 2002, we had \$19.7 million of regulatory assets and \$28.6 million of regulatory liabilities, including deferred income tax liabilities of \$13 million. If, for any reason, we cease to meet the criteria for application of regulatory accounting treatment for all or part of our operations, we would eliminate from the balance sheet the regulatory assets and liabilities related to these portions ceasing to meet such criteria and include them in the income statement for the period in which the discontinuance of regulatory accounting treatment occurs. Such an event could have a material effect on our results of operations in the period

Copy Of Certification By Piedmont's Chief Financial Officer At
Pages 81-82 of 10-K Filed with SEC Jan. 23, 2003

CERTIFICATIONS

I, David J. Dzuricky, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls and procedures for financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) for the registrant and we have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal controls and procedures for financial reporting, or caused such internal controls and procedures for financial reporting to be designed under their supervision, to provide reasonable assurances that the registrant's financial statements are fairly presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls and procedures for financial reporting as of the end of the period covered by this report ("Evaluation Date");
 - d) Presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls and procedures for financial reporting based on our evaluation as of the Evaluation Date;
 - e) Disclosed to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the board of directors (or persons fulfilling the equivalent function):

Copy Of Certification By Piedmont's Chief Financial Officer At
Pages 81- 82 of 10-K Filed with SEC Jan. 23, 2003

- (i) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls and procedures for financial reporting which could adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information required to be disclosed by the registrant in the reports that it files or submits under the Act (15 U.S.C. 78a *et seq.*), within the time periods specified in the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms; and
- (ii) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls and procedures for financial reporting; and
- f) Indicated in this report any significant changes in the registrant's internal controls and procedures for financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls and procedures for financial reporting made during the period covered by this report, including any actions taken to correct significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the registrant's internal controls and procedures for financial reporting.

Date: January 23, 2003

/s/ David J. Dzuricky

David J. Dzuricky
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

DETERMINATION OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-58
Direct Testimony
Schedule 3
Page 1 of 7

Category 1: Companies Doing Business in Tennessee and Regulated by the Tennessee

AGL Resources: Consolidated Capitalization				
(In Millions of \$)				
Capital Structure Components As Of:	2002: Dec 31	2001: Dec 31	2001: Sep 30	
1				
2				
3				
4	Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	\$389	\$385	\$303
5	Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	\$30	\$93	\$45
6	Long-Term Debt	\$767	\$797	\$845
7	Trust Preferred Securities	\$227	\$218	\$220
8	Common Equity	\$710	\$690	\$671
9	Total	\$2,123	\$2,163	\$2,085
10				
11				
12	Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	16.3%	17.6%	14.6%
13	Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	1.4%	4.3%	2.2%
14	Long-Term Debt	36.1%	36.5%	40.5%
15	Trust Preferred Securities	10.7%	10.0%	10.5%
16	Common Equity	33.4%	31.6%	32.2%
17	Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
18				

RATIOS:

19 Source: AGL FORM 10-K. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002: Exhibit 13, In Section Titled "Liquidity and Capital Resources" Subsection Titled "Financing"

20 Internet Address For AGL's 10-K Exhibit 13: <http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1004155/000100415503000046/exhibit13.htm>

21 Date Filed With SEC: 2003-03-19

22 Quote From Exhibit 13: "AGL Resources is required by financial covenants in its Credit Facility, customer contracts and PUHCA requirements to maintain a ratio of total debt to total capitalization of no greater than 70.0%. As of December 31, 2002, AGL Resources is in compliance with this leverage ratio requirement."

DETERMINATION OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 3
Page 2 of 7

Category 1: Companies Doing Business In Tennessee and Regulated by the Tennessee

Regulatory Authority

Atmos : Consolidated Capitalization

(In Thousands of \$)

2002: Sep 30 2001: Sep 30

Capital Structure Components As Of:

4 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	\$145,791	\$201,247
5 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	\$21,980	\$20,695
6 Long-Term Debt	\$670,463	\$692,399
7 Common Equity	\$573,235	\$583,864
8 Preferred	\$0	\$0
9 Total	\$1,411,469	\$1,498,205

RATIOS:

12 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	10.3%	13.4%
13 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	1.6%	1.4%
14 Long-Term Debt	47.5%	46.2%
15 Common Equity	40.6%	39.0%
16 Preferred	0.0%	0.0%

17 Total	100.0%	100.0%
----------	--------	--------

18 Source: For 2002 and 2001 - Atmos FORM 10-K. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2002. Page 26 Section Titled "Liquidity"

19 Internet Address For Atmos 2002 10-K: <http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/731802/000085013402014920/0000850134-02-014920.txt>

20

21 Date Filed With SEC: 2002-11-21

22 Quote From 2002 10-K Report p. 26: "The excess of cash inflows over outflows has resulted in a slight decrease in debt as a percentage of total capitalization, including short-term debt, as in debt as a percentage of total capitalization, including short-term debt, as shown"

003076

**DETERMINATION OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-58
Direct Testimony
Schedule 3
Page 3 of 7

New Jersey Resources : Consolidated Capitalization

(In Millions of \$)

	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
3 Capital Structure Components As Of:		
4 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	\$80	\$86
5 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	\$27	\$1
6 Long-Term Debt	\$371	\$354
7 Common Equity	\$361	\$352
8 Preferred	0.295	0.298
9 Total	\$819	\$792

RATIOS:

12 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	7.3%	10.8%
13 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	3.3%	0.1%
14 Long-Term Debt	45.3%	44.7%

15 Common Equity	44.1%	44.5%
------------------	-------	-------

16 Preferred	0.0%	0.0%
--------------	------	------

17 Total	100.0%	100.1%
----------	--------	--------

18

19 Source: For Long-Term Debt, Common Equity and Preferred - All Years: New Jersey Resources 2002 FORM 10-K. For the fiscal year ended Sep 30, 2002, at page 30 of Annual Report which is Appended to 10-K as "Document 3 - file: y66877exy13w1.txt."

20 Source: For Short-Term Debt and Current Portion of Long-Term Debt - 2002 and 2001: Same source as Page 41 Section Titled "Consolidated Balance Sheets" SubSection titled "Current Liabilities"

21 Internet Address for New Jersey Resources 2002 Form 10-K:
<http://www.sec.gov/archives/edgar/data/356309/000000000002302012107y66877exy13w1.txt>

22 Dates filed With SEC: 10-K 2002-12-20

23 Quote From the 10-K Report: "Financial covenants contained in these credit facilities include a maximum debt to total capitalization of 65 percent and a minimum interest coverage of 2.5 times. At September 30, 2002, the debt to total capitalization was 56 percent..."

003077

DETERMINATION OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 3
Page 4 of 7

NICOR : Consolidated Capitalization

(In Millions of \$)

	2002: Dec 31	2001: Dec 31
3 Capital Structure Components As Of:		
4 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	\$315	\$277
5 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	\$100	0
6 Long-Term Debt	\$396	\$446
7 Common Equity	\$728	\$704
8 Preferred	\$4	\$6
9 Total	\$1,544	\$1,434

RATIOS:

12 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	20.4%	19.3%
13 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	6.5%	0.0%
14 Long-Term Debt	25.7%	31.1%

15 Common Equity	47.2%	49.1%
------------------	-------	-------

16 Preferred	0.3%	0.4%
--------------	------	------

17 Total	100.0%	100.0%
----------	--------	--------

18 Source: For 2002 and 2001 - NICOR FORM 10-K. For the fiscal year ended Dec 31, 2002: Page 34 Section Titled "Consolidated Balance
19 Sheet"

20 Dates filed with SEC: 10-K 2003-03-28

Quote From the 10-K Report: "Under the company's 2002/2003 short-term line of credit agreements, if Nicor's ratio of consolidated total indebtedness to capitalization (including short-term debt) exceeds 65% during the term of the credit facility while there are short-term bank loans outstanding."

Quote From the 10-K Report - Continued: "each bank may at its option declare any amounts due immediately payable and/or terminate its commitment to make advances to the company."

003078

DETERMINATION OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Northwest Natural Gas : Consolidated Capitalization

	(In Thousands of \$)	
	2002: Dec 31	2001: Dec 31
Capital Structure Components As Of:		
Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	\$68,802	\$108,291
Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	\$20,000	\$40,000
Long-Term Debt	\$445,945	\$378,377
Common Equity	\$483,103	\$468,161
Preferred	\$8,250	\$34,000
Total	\$1,027,100	\$1,028,829

RATIOS:

Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	6.8%	10.5%
Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	1.9%	3.9%
Long-Term Debt	43.4%	36.8%

Common Equity	47.0%	45.5%
---------------	-------	-------

Preferred	0.8%	3.3%
-----------	------	------

Total	100.0%	100.0%
-------	--------	--------

Source: 2002 FORM 10-K. For the fiscal year ended Sep 30, 2002, at page 47 Section Titled " Company Consolidated Balance Sheets"

Internet Address for Northwest Natural Gas 2002 Form 10-K:
<http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/73020/0000085012003000141/form10k.txt>

Quote From 2002 10-K Report: "The Company's goal is to maintain a capital structure comprised of 45 to 50 percent common stock equity, up to 10 percent preferred stock and 45 to 50 percent short-term and long-term debt. The Company's primary source of short-term funds is commercial paper notes payable."

Quote From the 2002 10-K Report: "Short-term liquidity is provided by cash from operations and from the sale of the Company's commercial paper notes, which are supported by commercial bank lines of credit."

DETERMINATION OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Category 2: Companies Not Doing Business in Tennessee

1 Peoples Energy Corporation : Consolidated Capitalization

2 (In Thousands of \$)

3 Capital Structure Components As Of:	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
4 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	\$287,871	\$507,454
5 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	\$90,000	\$100,000
6 Long-Term Debt	\$554,014	\$644,308
7 Common Equity	\$806,324	\$798,614
8 Preferred	\$0	\$0
9 Total	\$1,738,209	\$2,050,376

11 RATIOS:

12 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	16.6%	24.7%
13 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	5.2%	4.9%
14 Long-Term Debt	31.9%	31.4%

15 Common Equity	46.4%	38.9%
------------------	-------	-------

16 Preferred	0.0%	0.0%
17 Total	100.0%	100.0%

18 Source: For 2002 and 2001 - Peoples 2002 10-K, For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2002: Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Capitalization Sheet

19 Internet Address For Peoples 2002 10-K: <http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/77385/000007738502000054/form10k.htm>
20 Data Filed With SEC: 2002-12-31

21 In the 2002 10-K, at Item 6, "Selected Financial Data" Peoples explicitly includes short-term debt in capital structure

**DETERMINATION OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

DocId: 31,033,0313
Exhibit C-100-13
Direct Testimony
Schedule 3
Page 7 of 7

**WGL Holdings : Consolidated Capitalization
(In Thousands of \$)**

	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
3 Capital Structure Components As Of:		
4 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	\$90,665	\$134,052
5 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	\$42,238	\$48,179
6 Long-Term Debt	\$687,891	\$584,370
7 Common Equity	\$766,403	\$788,253
8 Preferred	\$28,173	\$28,173
9 Total	\$1,595,630	\$1,583,027

RATIOS:

11 Short-Term Debt: Notes Due	5.7%	8.5%
12 Short-Term Debt: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	2.6%	3.0%
13 Long-Term Debt	41.8%	36.9%

14 Common Equity	48.0%	49.8%
------------------	-------	-------

15 Preferred	1.8%	1.8%
--------------	------	------

16 Total	100.0%	100.0%
----------	--------	--------

18 Source: For 2002 and 2001: 2002 FORM 10-K. At page 51 Section Titled " Company Consolidated Balance Sheets "

19

20 Internet Address for WGL Holdings: 2002 Form 10-K:
21 <http://www.soc.gov/Archives/sec Edgar/data/103601/000095013302004206w6838610w4.htm>

22

23 Quote From 2002 10-K Report: At Page 27 "During fiscal year 2002, interest expense decreased by \$4.1 million due to lower short-term borrowings stemming from lower accounts receivable, unrecovered gas costs and storage gas inventory balances, coupled with significantly lower short-term interest rates."

24 Quote From the 2002 10-K Report: At Page 23 "The \$6.3 million decrease in interest expense on short-term debt during fiscal year 2002 reflects a \$64.8 million decrease in the average balance outstanding and a 3.5 percentage point decrease in the weighted-average cost of short-term debt"

25 Dates filed With SEC: 2002 10-K: 2002-12-14

26

27

003031

**SUMMARY OF COMMON EQUITY RATIOS
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB_____
Direct Testimony_____
Schedule 4_____
Page 1 of 1_____

Category 1: Companies Doing Business in Tennessee and Regulated by the Tennessee Regulatory Authority

AGL Resources:	2002: Dec 31	2001: Sep 30
Common Equity	33.4%	32.2%
Atmos :	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Common Equity	40.6%	39.0%
Category 1 - Average	37.0%	35.6%

Category 2: Companies Not Doing Business in Tennessee

New Jersey Resources :	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Common Equity	44.1%	44.5%
NICOR :	2002: Dec 31	2001: Dec 31
Common Equity	47.2%	49.1%
Northwest Natural Gas :	2002: Dec 31	2001: Dec 31
Common Equity	47.0%	45.5%
Peoples Energy Corporation :	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Common Equity	46.4%	38.9%
WGL Holdings :	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Common Equity	48.0%	49.8%
Category 2 - Average	46.6%	45.6%

Fiscal Year

Ending:

2002 2001

**All Comparable Companies -
Average Common Equity Ratio 43.8% 42.7%**

003082

**SUMMARY OF SHORT-TERM DEBT: NOTES DUE RATIOS
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB____
Direct Testimony____
Schedule 5____
Page 1 of 1____

**Category 1: Companies Doing Business In Tennessee and Regulated by the Tennessee
Regulatory Authority**

	AGL Resources:	
	2002: Dec 31	2001: Sep 30
Short-Term: Notes Due	18.3%	14.6%
	Atmos :	
	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Short-Term: Notes Due	10.3%	13.4%
Category 1 - Average	14.3%	28.0%

Category 2: Companies Not Doing Business in Tennessee

	Peoples Energy Corporation :	
	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Short-Term: Notes Due	16.6%	24.7%
	NICOR :	
	2002: Dec 31	2001: Dec 31
Short-Term: Notes Due	20.4%	19.3%
	New Jersey Resources :	
	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Short-Term: Notes Due	7.3%	10.8%
	Northwest Natural Gas :	
	2002: Dec 31	2001: Dec 31
Short-Term: Notes Due	6.8%	10.5%
	WGL Holdings :	
	2002: Sep 30	2001: Sep 30
Short-Term: Notes Due	5.7%	8.5%
Category 2 - Average	11.4%	14.8%

	Fiscal Year Ending:	
	2002	2001
All Comparable Companies - Average Short-Term: Notes Due	12.2%	14.6%

003083

Docket No. 03-00313

Exhibit CAPD-SB

Direct Testimony

Schedule 6

Page 1 of 4

Screen Copy: Progress Energy's Opening Page in SEC Data Base

Company Information: PROGRESS ENERGY INC - Microsoft Internet Explorer

Address: <http://www.sec.gov/cgi-bin/browse-edgar?action=getcompany&CIK=0001094093&owner=exclude>

Home | EDGAR Search Home | Latest Filings | Previous Page

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission

PROGRESS ENERGY INC (0001094093)

SIC: 4911 - Electric Services
State location: NC | State of Inc.: NC | Fiscal Year End: 1231
formerly: CP&L ENERGY INC (until 2000-12-04)
formerly: CP&L HOLDINGS INC (until 1999-12-03)

To limit filing results, enter
form type or date (as 2002/05/23).

Form Type
Prior to

Ownership? ☒ Include ☐ Exclude ☐ Only

Business Address Mailing Address
410 S WILMINGTON ST 410 S WILMINGTON ST
RALEIGH NC 27601 RALEIGH NC 27601
9195466463

Items 1 - 80

Form	Formats	Description	Filing Date	File Number
8-K	[html][text] 83 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-07-23	001-15929
11-K	[html][text] 59 KB	Annual report of employee stock purchase, savings and similar plans	2003-06-27	001-15929
8-K	[html][text] 32 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-06-24	001-15929
U-1	[html][text] 161 KB	Application or declaration under the act	2003-06-12	070-10132
8-K	[html][text] 23 KB	Current report, items 7 and 9	2003-06-11	001-15929
SE	[html][text] 1 KB	[Paper]Exhibits Firm# = 03821678	2003-06-05	001-15929
U-1	[html][text] 165 KB	Application or declaration under the act	2003-06-05	070-10130
35-CERT	[html][text] 46 KB	Certificate, terms and conditions [Rule 24]	2003-06-02	070-09659
U-9C-3	[html][text] 24 KB	Quarterly report, energy and gas companies [Rule 58]	2003-05-30	074-00051
8-K	[html][text] 29 KB	Current report, items 7 and 9	2003-05-30	001-15929
10-Q	[html][text] 283 KB	Quarterly report [Sections 13 or 15(d)]	2003-05-09	001-15929
POS AMC	[html][text] 21 KB	Pre-effective amendments for application or declaration	2003-05-07	070-09643
SE	[html][text] 1 KB	[Paper]Exhibits Firm# = 03857516	2003-05-05	070-09659
POS AMC	[html][text] 22 KB	Pre-effective amendments for application or declaration	2003-05-05	070-09659
S-8	[html][text] 131 KB	Securities to be offered to employees in employee benefit plans	2003-05-02	333-104952

003084

Screen Copy: Progress Energy's Opening Page in SEC Data Base
 Showing Location of Form U-1/A

Company Information: PROGRESS ENERGY INC - Microsoft Internet Explorer					
Address: http://www.sec.gov/cgi-bin/browse-edgar?action=getcompany&CIK=0001094093&owner=exclude					
Form	Formats	Description	Filing Date	File Number	
8-K	[html][text] 83 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-07-23	001-15929	
11-K	[html][text] 59 KB	Annual report of employee stock purchase, savings and similar plans	2003-06-27	001-15929	
8-K	[html][text] 32 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-06-24	001-15929	
U-1	[html][text] 161 KB	Application or declaration under the act	2003-06-12	070-10132	
8-K	[html][text] 23 KB	Current report, items 7 and 9	2003-06-11	001-15929	
SE	[html][text] 1 KB	[Paper] Exhibits Film# = 83821678	2003-06-05	001-15929	
U-1	[html][text] 165 KB	Application or declaration under the act	2003-06-05	070-10130	
35-CERT	[html][text] 46 KB	Certificate, terms and conditions [Rule 24]	2003-06-02	070-09659	
U-9C-3	[html][text] 24 KB	Quarterly report, energy and gas companies [Rule 58]	2003-05-30	074-00051	
8-K	[html][text] 29 KB	Current report, items 7 and 9	2003-05-30	001-15929	
10-Q	[html][text] 283 KB	Quarterly report [Sections 13 or 15(d)]	2003-05-09	001-15929	
POS AMC	[html][text] 21 KB	Pre-effective amendments for application or declaration	2003-05-07	070-09643	
SE	[html][text] 1 KB	[Paper] Exhibits Film# = 83857516	2003-05-05	070-09659	
POS AMC	[html][text] 22 KB	Pre-effective amendments for application or declaration	2003-05-05	070-09659	
S-8	[html][text] 131 KB	Securities to be offered to employees in employee benefit plans	2003-05-02	333-104952	
S-8	[html][text] 114 KB	Securities to be offered to employees in employee benefit plans	2003-05-02	333-104951	
USS	[html][text] 83 KB	Annual report for holding companies [Section 5]	2003-05-02	030-00352	
8-K	[html][text] 13 KB	Current report, items 7 and 9	2003-04-30	001-15929	
8-K	[html][text] 60 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-04-23	001-15929	
35-CERT	[html][text] 43 KB	Certificate, terms and conditions [Rule 24]	2003-04-14	070-09659	
U-9C-3	[html][text] 22 KB	Quarterly report, energy and gas companies [Rule 58]	2003-04-10	074-00051	
8-K	[html][text] 20 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-04-01	001-15929	
DEF 14A	[html][text] 160 KB	Other definitive proxy statements	2003-03-31	001-15929	
U-1/A	[html][text] 52 KB	[Amend] Application or declaration under the act	2003-03-28	070-10115	
10-K	[html][text] 954 KB	Annual report [Section 13 and 15(d), not S-K Item 405]	2003-03-21	001-15929	
U-1	[html][text] 35 KB	Application or declaration under the act	2003-03-17	070-10118	
35-CERT	[html][text] 3 KB	Certificate, terms and conditions [Rule 24]	2003-02-19	070-09659	
35-CERT	[html][text] 3 KB	Certificate, terms and conditions [Rule 24]	2003-02-18	070-09659	
8-K	[html][text] 403 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-02-18	001-15929	
SC 13G/A	[html][text] 16 KB	[Amend] Statement of acquisition of beneficial ownership by individuals	2003-02-14	005-60093	
SC 13G/A	[html][text] 9 KB	[Amend] Statement of acquisition of beneficial ownership by individuals	2003-02-13	005-60093	
8-K	[html][text] 11 KB	Current report, item 5	2003-02-12	001-15929	
SC 13G	[html][text] 7 KB	Statement of acquisition of beneficial ownership by individuals	2003-02-07	005-60093	

Screen Copy: Opening Page of SEC Form U-1/A Jointly Filed By
Progress Energy And Piedmont

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1094093/000095012003000147/d139168.txt - Microsoft Internet Explorer

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1094093/000095012003000147/d139168.txt

<TEXT>
(As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2003)

File No. 70-10115

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM U-1/A

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
APPLICATION OR DECLARATION
under the
PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935

PROGRESS ENERGY, INC.
410 South Wilmington Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.
1915 Rexford Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211

(Names of companies filing this statement
and addresses of principal executive offices)

PROGRESS ENERGY, INC.

(Name of top registered holding company parent
of each Progress Energy applicant or declarant)

<TABLE>
<>
William D. Johnson, Executive Vice President,
General Counsel and Secretary
Progress Energy, Inc.
410 South Wilmington Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602
</TABLE>

<>
David J. Ozuricky, Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer
Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.
1915 Rexford Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211

Screen Copy: SEC Form U-1/A Jointly Filed By Progress Energy
And Piedmont. From Bottom Of Page 5 to Top of Page 6,
Piedmont States Its Common Equity Ratio Is 51.5% At Oct. 31,
2002

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1094093/000095012003000147/d139168.txt - Microsoft Internet Explorer

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1094093/000095012003000147/d139168.txt

L.P., the sole general partner and a 31% limited partner of Heritage Propane Partners, L.P., the nation's fourth- largest propane distribution company. Piedmont Partners also owns several other subsidiaries that are inactive.

For the fiscal year ended October 31, 2002, Piedmont reported on a consolidated basis total operating revenues of \$832,028,000, net operating revenues (operating revenues less cost of gas) of \$335,794,000, operating income of \$90,127,000, and net income of \$62,217,000 (including net income, reported on an equity basis, from non-utility businesses). At October 31, 2002, Piedmont had \$1,445,088,000 in total consolidated assets, including net utility plant of \$1,158,523,000. Piedmont's consolidated capitalization at October 31, 2002, was as follows:

5

<PAGE>

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>	<C>
Common equity	\$589,596,000	51.5%
Preferred equity	\$0	0%
Long-term debt	\$462,000,000	40.3%
Short-term debt*	\$93,500,000	8.2%

<FND>

* Including current portion of long-term debt and sinking fund requirements.

</FND>

</TABLE>

As of March 4, 2003, Piedmont had 33,310,490 issued and outstanding shares of common stock, no par value. Piedmont's common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). Piedmont's senior unsecured debt is currently rated "A" by S&P and "A2" by Moody's, but was placed under review for possible downgrade by both rating services following announcement of the transaction described below.

1.2 Background of Transaction. Progress Energy and Piedmont have entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement, dated October 16, 2002, which is filed as Exhibit B hereto, pursuant to which Progress Energy has agreed to sell and Piedmont has agreed to purchase all of the issued and outstanding common stock

003087

RECENT PRICE	33.80	PE RATIO	16.1 (Trading 14.2, Avg 15.0)	RELATIVE PE RATIO	1.17	DIV'D YLD	4.9%	VALUE LINE	471
--------------	-------	----------	-------------------------------	-------------------	------	-----------	------	------------	-----

TIMELINESS 3 years		SAFETY 2 years		TECHNICAL 2 years		DATA 20 years		2006-08 PROJECTIONS		Price		Gain		Risk		High		Low		Institutional Decisions		CAPITAL STRUCTURE as of 10/1/02		Debt		Equity		Total		Pension Liability Note		Pfd Stock Note		Common Stock 33,177,994 shs.		CURRENT POSITION		BUSINESS		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025		2026		2027		2028		2029		2030		2031		2032		2033		2034		2035		2036		2037		2038		2039		2040		2041		2042		2043		2044		2045		2046		2047		2048		2049		2050		2051		2052		2053		2054		2055		2056		2057		2058		2059		2060		2061		2062		2063		2064		2065		2066		2067		2068		2069		2070		2071		2072		2073		2074		2075		2076		2077		2078		2079		2080		2081		2082		2083		2084		2085		2086		2087		2088		2089		2090		2091		2092		2093		2094		2095		2096		2097		2098		2099		2100		2101		2102		2103		2104		2105		2106		2107		2108		2109		2110		2111		2112		2113		2114		2115		2116		2117		2118		2119		2120		2121		2122		2123		2124		2125		2126		2127		2128		2129		2130		2131		2132	
--------------------	--	----------------	--	-------------------	--	---------------	--	---------------------	--	-------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	-----	--	-------------------------	--	---------------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	-------	--	------------------------	--	----------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	--	----------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--

<p>(A) Please pay by check, October 31st. (B) Please pay by credit card, November 1st. 10% discount for payment by check or credit card. Please pay by check or credit card.</p>	<p>(C) Please pay by check, October 31st. Please pay by credit card, November 1st. 10% discount for payment by check or credit card. Please pay by check or credit card.</p>	<p>(D) Please pay by check, October 31st. Please pay by credit card, November 1st. 10% discount for payment by check or credit card. Please pay by check or credit card.</p>	<p>(E) Please pay by check, October 31st. Please pay by credit card, November 1st. 10% discount for payment by check or credit card. Please pay by check or credit card.</p>	<p>(F) Please pay by check, October 31st. Please pay by credit card, November 1st. 10% discount for payment by check or credit card. Please pay by check or credit card.</p>
---	---	---	---	---

CURRENT SHORT-TERM DEBT RATES

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 8
Page 1 of 2

Released By Federal Reserve Board on 07/14/2003							
Rate of interest in money and capital markets - per annum rates							
Federal Reserve System							
Short-term or money market							
Private securities							
Commercial Paper				Financial Paper			
Maturity	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	
Month-Year							
Sep-97	5.49	5.48	5.48	5.51	5.51	5.51	
Oct-97	5.49	5.48	5.51	5.50	5.50	5.55	
Nov-97	5.53	5.59	5.60	5.55	5.65	5.64	
Dec-97	5.78	5.71	5.67	5.80	5.72	5.70	
Jan-98	5.46	5.44	5.42	5.48	5.46	5.44	
Feb-98	5.47	5.44	5.42	5.49	5.47	5.45	
Mar-98	5.51	5.49	5.46	5.53	5.51	5.49	
Apr-98	5.49	5.48	5.46	5.51	5.49	5.48	
May-98	5.49	5.49	5.48	5.50	5.50	5.50	
Jun-98	5.51	5.50	5.48	5.53	5.52	5.50	
Jul-98	5.51	5.50	5.48	5.52	5.51	5.50	
Aug-98	5.50	5.50	5.48	5.51	5.51	5.50	
Sep-98	5.44	5.37	5.31	5.45	5.38	5.32	
Oct-98	5.14	5.08	5.04	5.18	5.12	5.09	
Nov-98	5.00	5.14	5.06	5.04	5.19	5.15	
Dec-98	5.24	5.12	5.00	5.31	5.13	5.04	
Jan-99	4.80	4.78	4.77	4.83	4.81	4.81	
Feb-99	4.80	4.80	4.79	4.82	4.82	4.82	
Mar-99	4.82	4.82	4.81	4.84	4.83	4.84	
Apr-99	4.79	4.78	4.79	4.80	4.80	4.80	
May-99	4.79	4.80	4.81	4.80	4.82	4.83	
Jun-99	4.95	4.98	4.98	4.96	5.00	5.04	
Jul-99	5.06	5.08	5.11	5.08	5.10	5.14	
Aug-99	5.18	5.23	5.25	5.20	5.24	5.28	
Sep-99	5.28	5.29	5.32	5.29	5.31	5.32	
Oct-99	5.28	5.30	5.88	5.29	5.32	5.93	
Nov-99	5.37	5.82	5.81	5.38	5.85	5.85	
Dec-99	5.97	5.91	5.87	6.02	5.95	5.93	
Jan-00	5.59	5.67	5.74	5.62	5.72	5.81	
Feb-00	5.76	5.81	5.87	5.78	5.84	5.90	
Mar-00	5.93	5.96	6.00	5.94	5.98	6.03	
Apr-00	6.02	6.06	6.11	6.03	6.07	6.15	
May-00	6.40	6.47	6.54	6.41	6.50	6.57	
Jun-00	6.53	6.55	6.57	6.53	6.56	6.59	
Jul-00	6.49	6.50	6.52	6.50	6.51	6.54	
Aug-00	6.47	6.48	6.49	6.49	6.49	6.49	
Sep-00	6.48	6.47	6.47	6.49	6.48	6.47	
Oct-00	6.48	6.48	6.51	6.48	6.47	6.52	
Nov-00	6.49	6.52	6.50	6.49	6.54	6.52	
Dec-00	6.51	6.42	6.34	6.52	6.42	6.33	

CURRENT SHORT-TERM DEBT RATES

Docket No. 03-00313
 Exhibit CAPD-SB
 Direct Testimony
 Schedule 8
 Page 2 of 2

		Released By Federal Reserve Board on 07/14/2003					
		Rate of interest in money and capital markets - per annum rates					
		Federal Reserve System					
		Short-term or money market					
		Private securities					
		Commercial Paper			Financial Paper		
Maturity		30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days
		----	----	----	----	----	----
Month-Year							
Jan-01		5.74	5.59	5.49	5.75	5.62	5.51
Feb-01		5.39	5.25	5.14	5.41	5.29	5.19
Mar-01		5.02	4.87	4.78	5.06	4.93	4.81
Apr-01		4.71	4.54	4.44	4.74	4.57	4.47
May-01		4.06	3.98	3.93	4.08	4.00	3.96
Jun-01		3.82	3.73	3.67	3.84	3.75	3.69
Jul-01		3.71	3.63	3.59	3.73	3.66	3.62
Aug-01		3.54	3.47	3.42	3.57	3.48	3.44
Sep-01		2.96	2.87	2.81	2.97	2.87	2.84
Oct-01		2.40	2.30	2.28	2.42	2.31	2.29
Nov-01		2.03	2.00	1.97	2.04	2.02	2.00
Dec-01		1.84	1.79	1.78	1.83	1.81	1.81
Jan-02		1.70	1.69	1.70	1.72	1.71	1.72
Feb-02		1.76	1.76	1.79	1.77	1.78	1.80
Mar-02		1.78	1.82	1.86	1.80	1.82	1.87
Apr-02		1.76	1.77	1.81	1.76	1.79	1.83
May-02		1.75	1.76	1.78	1.76	1.77	1.80
Jun-02		1.74	1.74	1.76	1.75	1.77	1.78
Jul-02		1.74	1.74	1.75	1.74	1.75	1.76
Aug-02		1.72	1.70	1.70	1.72	1.72	1.71
Sep-02		1.73	1.72	1.72	1.74	1.74	1.74
Oct-02		1.72	1.70	1.70	1.73	1.72	1.71
Nov-02		1.34	1.35	1.36	1.34	1.37	1.37
Dec-02		1.31	1.32	1.31	1.31	1.32	1.32
Jan-03		1.25	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.27	1.27
Feb-03		1.24	1.25	1.26	1.25	1.25	1.25
Mar-03		1.21	1.20	1.19	1.23	1.22	1.21
Apr-03		1.22	1.21	1.20	1.24	1.23	1.23
May-03		1.21	1.20	1.19	1.24	1.22	1.20
Jun-03		1.06	1.03	1.01	1.08	1.04	1.02
Average: July 02-June 03		1.29	1.29	1.28	1.30	1.30	1.30

003090

Chart 1 From CAPD in 96-00977

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Chart 1 of 3

003091

PIEDMONT NAT GAS INC
ANNUAL GROWTH RATE OF DIVIDENDS, EARNINGS, AND EQUITY
RATIO:
1991-1995

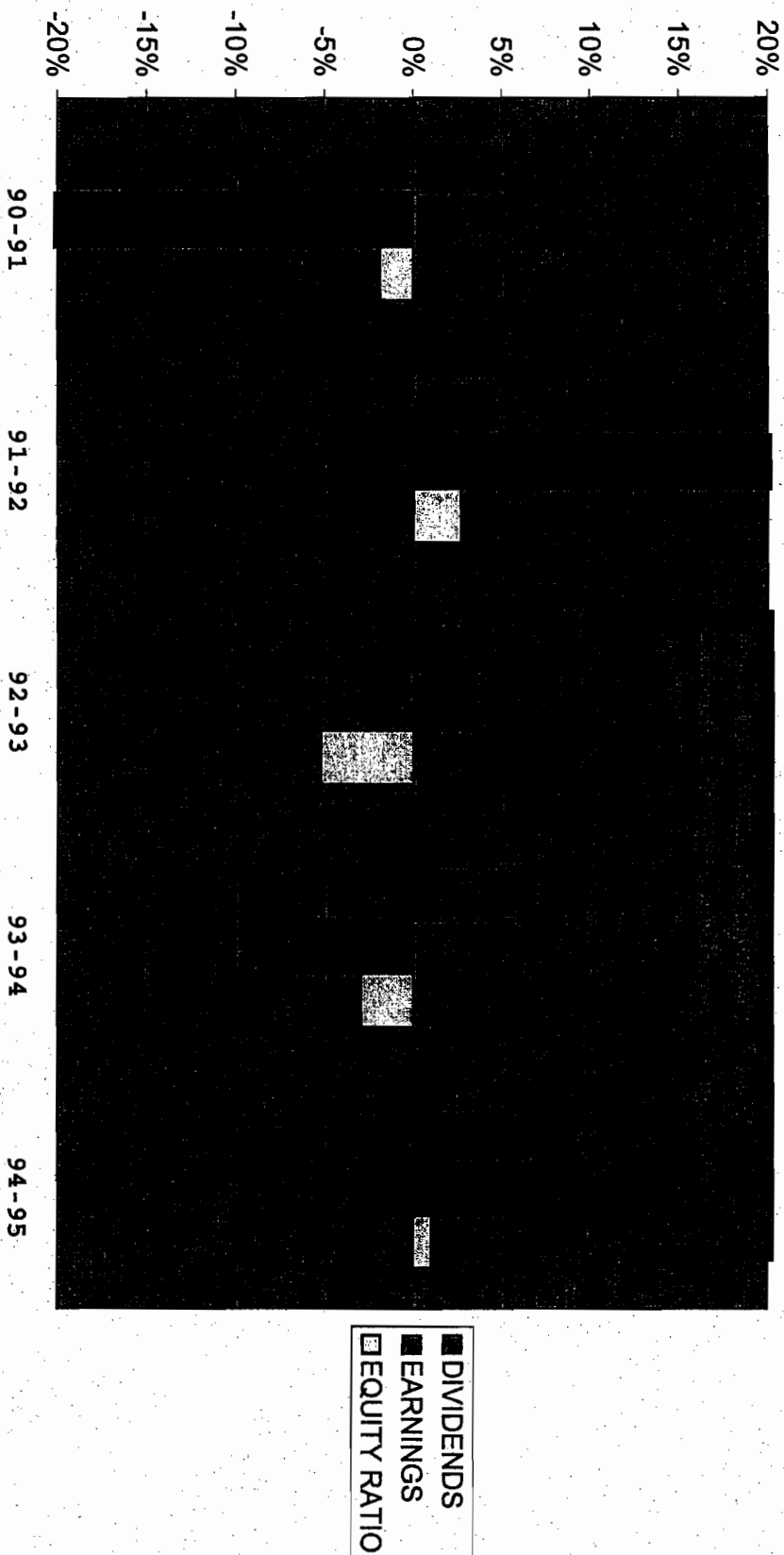
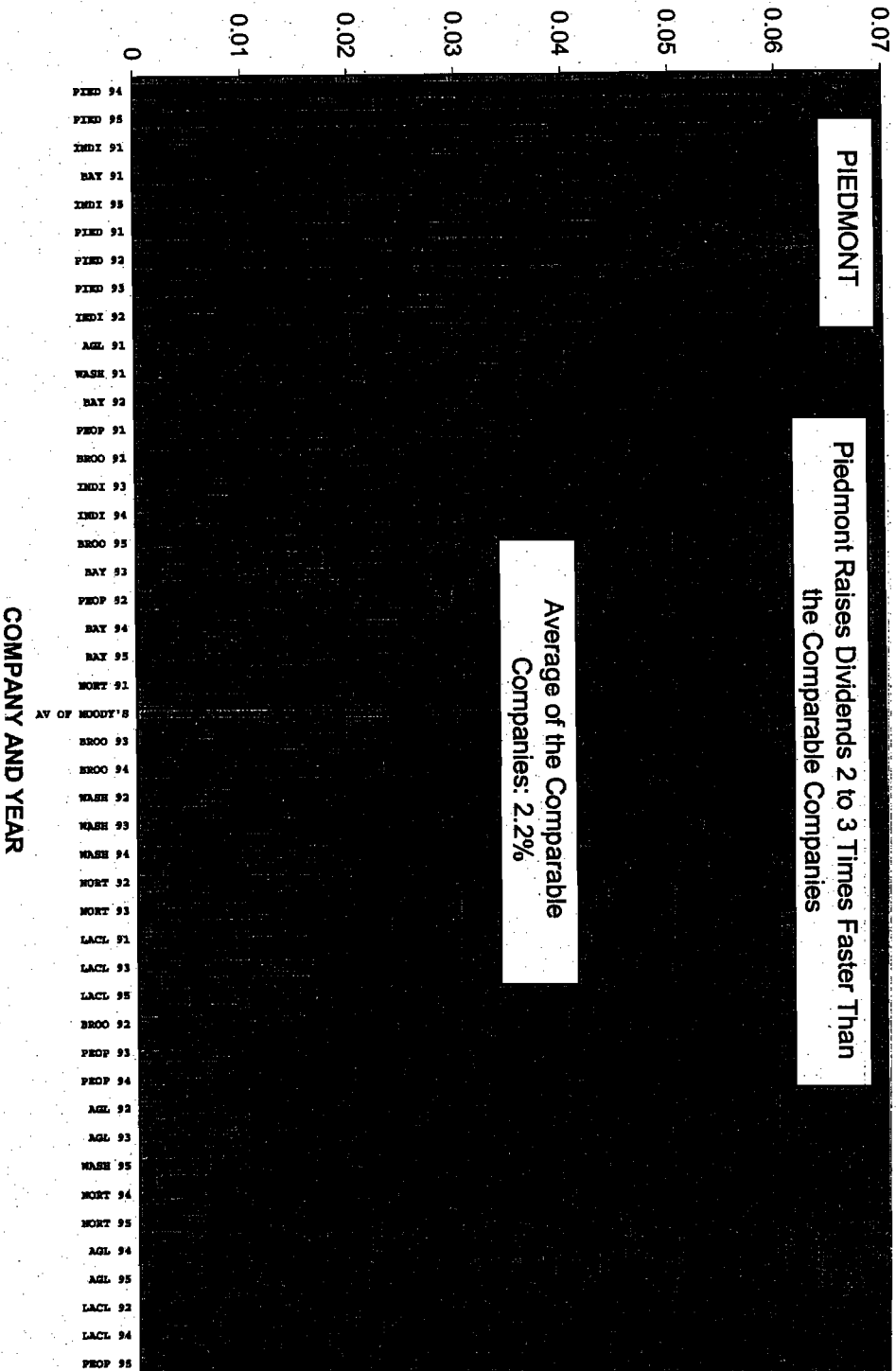


Chart 2 From CAPD in 96-00977

**PIEDMONT AND THE COMPARABLE COMPANIES:
ANNUAL PERCENT INCREASE IN DIVIDENDS: 1991-1995**



Equity Ratios in TRA Docket No. 96-00977

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 9
Page 1 of 1

003093

	EQUITY RATIOS - TRA DOCKET 96 - 00997				
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
INDIANA ENERGY INC	62.10%	53.20%	55.50%	61.10%	63.10%
LACLEDE GAS CO	58.10%	52.50%	55.30%	53.10%	55.50%
WASHINGTON GAS LT CO	56.40%	56.90%	57.30%	54.90%	56.70%
AV OF COMPARABLE COMPANIES	52.86%	50.01%	53.63%	53.03%	52.66%
BROOKLYN UN GAS CO	46.80%	45.40%	47.80%	50.80%	52.20%
BAY ST GAS CO	53.70%	48.00%	57.00%	51.90%	52.30%
PEOPLES ENERGY CORP	51.00%	52.10%	55.10%	54.30%	50.60%
AGL RESOURCES INC (HLDG CO)	47.80%	48.80%	57.10%	53.10%	45.80%
NORTHWEST NAT GAS CO	47.00%	43.20%	43.90%	45.00%	43.10%
PIEDMONT NAT GAS INC	53.00%	52.00%	53.40%	50.60%	49.10%
					49.60%

**SUMMARY OF LONG-TERM DEBT COST
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB____
Direct Testimony____
Schedule 10____
Page 1 of 8____

Summary of Comparable Companies Long-Term Debt Cost			
Company	Line Reference In Schedule 9	Cost of Long-Term Debt:	
		Most Recent Fiscal Year -2002	Prior Fiscal Year -2001
AGL	31	9.63%	11.09%
Atmos	79	7.65%	7.71%
New Jersey Resources	31	3.80%	4.33%
NICOR	55	6.35%	6.29%
Northwest Natural Gas	113	7.04%	7.10%
Peoples Energy Corporation	49	6.62%	6.58%
WGL	7	6.70%	6.80%
Average: All Comparable Companies		6.83%	7.13%

DETERMINATION OF LONG-TERM DEBT COST FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 10
Page 2 of 8

1	AGL			
2	Source: Interest Expense - http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1004155/000100415503000046/exhibit12			
3	Source: Debt Value - http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1004155/000100415503000046/exhibit13.htm			
4			In Millions of \$	
5			LT Debt At	LT Debt At
6			2002, Dec 31	2001, Sep 30
7	Due	Rate		
8	2021	9.10%	30	30
9	2004-2023 (1)	8.03%	167	167
10	2005-2027 (2)	6.60%	270	300
11	2011	7.13%	300	300
12			767	797
13				
14	(1) Floating Rate: Between Max of 8.7% and Min of 7.35%			
15	(2) Floating Rate: Between Max of 7.3% and Min of 5.9%			
16				
17	Interest Expense:			
18	Long-term		62.40	57.40
19	Amortized premiums, discounts and capitalized expenses related to indebtedness		11.50	31.00
20	Total Interest		73.90	88.40
21				
22	Total LT Debt		767.00	797.00
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31	Weighted Long-Term Cost		9.63%	11.09%

**DETERMINATION OF LONG-TERM DEBT COST
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 10
Page 3 of 8

1	Atmos			
2	Source: http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/731802/000095013402014920/d01510e10vk.txt			
3			In Millions of \$	
4			LT Debt At	LT Debt At
5	Due	Rate	2002, Sep 30	2001, Sep 30
6				
7	2002	11.20%	2	4
8	2004	9.76%	9	12
9	2004	11.32%	4.3	6.44
10	2006	9.57%	8	10
11	2006	7.95%	4	5
12	2006	8.07%	20	20
13	2007	7.50%	10	10
14	2010	6.27%	10	10
15	2011	10.00%	2.303	2.303
16	2011	7.38%	350	350
17	2013	8.80%	3.59	10.601
18	2014	8.26%	20	20
19	2017	10.43%	16.25	18.75
20	2020	9.75%	18	19
21	2021	9.40%	17	17
22	2021	9.32%	18	18
23	2022	8.77%	20	20
24	2025	6.77%	10	10
25	2028	6.75%	150	150
26			692.443	713.094
27				
28	Less Current Maturities		-21.98	-20.695
29				
30	Total LT Debt		670.463	692.399
31				
32	Express LT Debt as a Percentage of All LT Debt			
33				
34				
35	2002	11.20%	0.30%	0.58%
36	2004	9.76%	1.34%	1.73%
37	2004	11.32%	0.64%	0.93%
38	2006	9.57%	1.19%	1.44%
39	2006	7.95%	0.60%	0.72%
40	2006	8.07%	2.98%	2.89%
41	2007	7.50%	1.49%	1.44%
42	2010	6.27%	1.49%	1.44%
43	2011	10.00%	0.34%	0.33%
44	2011	7.38%	52.20%	50.57%
45	2013	8.80%	0.54%	1.53%
46	2014	8.26%	2.98%	2.89%
47	2017	10.43%	2.42%	2.71%
48	2020	9.75%	2.68%	2.75%
49	2021	9.40%	2.54%	2.46%
50	2021	9.32%	2.68%	2.60%
51	2022	8.77%	2.98%	2.89%
52	2025	6.77%	1.49%	1.44%
53	2028	6.75%	22.37%	21.67%
54			103.28%	103.03%
55				
56				
57	Weighted Long Term Debt Cost			
58				
59				
60	2002	11.20%	0.03%	0.06%
61	2004	9.76%	0.13%	0.16%
62	2004	11.32%	0.28%	0.27%
63	2006	9.57%	0.06%	0.09%
64	2006	7.95%	0.09%	0.11%
65	2006	8.07%	0.12%	0.11%
66	2007	7.50%	0.11%	0.11%
67	2010	6.27%	3.17%	3.08%
68	2011	10.00%	0.06%	0.07%
69	2011	7.38%	0.21%	0.21%
70	2013	8.54%	1.85%	1.80%
71	2014	8.26%	0.12%	0.12%
72	2017	10.43%	0.24%	0.27%
73	2020	9.75%	0.25%	0.26%
74	2021	9.40%	0.27%	0.26%
75	2021	9.32%	0.24%	0.24%
76	2022	8.77%	0.25%	0.25%
77	2025	6.77%	0.02%	0.02%
78	2028	6.75%	0.03%	0.10%
79			7.55%	7.58%

003036

DETERMINATION OF LONG-TERM DEBT COST FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 10
Page 4 of 8

1	New Jersey Resources			
2	Source: http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/356309/000095012302012107/y66677exv13w1.txt			
3	In Millions of \$			
4			LT Debt At	LT Debt At
5	Due	Rate	2002, Sep 30	2001, Sep 30
6				
7	2002	7.50%	25	25
8	2004	8.25%	25	25
9	2008	6.27%	30	30
10	2010	6.88%	20	20
11	2023	5.38%	10.3	10.3
12	2024	6.25%	10.5	10.5
13	2012	Capital Lease	19.396	0
14	2021	Capital Lease	30.054	30.583
15	2004	Floating	25	25
16	2027	Floating	13.5	13.5
17	2028	Floating	9.545	9.545
18	2028	Floating	15	15
19	2030	Floating	25	50
20	2030	Floating	16	16
21	2033	Floating	18	18
22	2004	Floating	105.275	55.9
23			397.57	354.328
24	Less current portion of Long-Term Debt		-26.942	-0.529
25			370.628	353.799
26				
27				
28	Long-Term Debt Interest Charges:			
29	Page 39 of 2002 10-K		14.095	15.314
30				
31	Weighted Long-Term Cost:		3.80%	4.33%

003097

DETERMINATION OF LONG-TERM DEBT COST FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 10
Page 5 of 8

1	NICOR			
2	Source: http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/72020/000095013703001832/c75779e10vk.htm			
3	In Millions of \$			
4			LT Debt At	LT Debt At
5	Due	Rate	2002, Dec 31	2001, Dec 31
6				
7	Current in 2003	5.75%	50	50
8	2006	5.55%	50	50
9	2008	5.88%	75	75
10	2009	5.37%	50	50
11	2011	6.63%	75	75
12	2016	7.20%	50	50
13	2027	7.38%	50	50
14	2028	6.58%	50	50
15			450	450
16				
17				
18	Excluding Current Portion Of Long-Term Due in 2003 and Unamortized Discount			
19				
20	Current in 2003	5.75%	0	50
21	2006	5.55%	50	50
22	2008	5.88%	75	75
23	2009	5.37%	50	50
24	2011	6.63%	75	75
25	2016	7.20%	50	50
26	2027	7.38%	50	50
27	2028	6.58%	50	50
28			400	450
29	Unamortized Discount		-3.8	-3.6
30			396.2	446.4
31				
32	Express LT Debt as a Percentage of All LT Debt			
33				
34	Current in 2003	5.75%	0.00%	11.11%
35	2006	5.55%	12.50%	11.11%
36	2008	5.88%	18.75%	16.67%
37	2009	5.37%	12.50%	11.11%
38	2011	6.63%	18.75%	16.67%
39	2016	7.20%	12.50%	11.11%
40	2027	7.38%	12.50%	11.11%
41	2028	6.58%	12.50%	11.11%
42			100.00%	100.00%
43				
44				
45	Weighted Long-Term Cost			
46				
47	Current in 2003	5.75%	0.00%	0.64%
48	2006	5.55%	0.69%	0.62%
49	2008	5.88%	1.10%	0.98%
50	2009	5.37%	0.67%	0.60%
51	2011	6.63%	1.24%	1.10%
52	2016	7.20%	0.90%	0.80%
53	2027	7.38%	0.92%	0.82%
54	2028	6.58%	0.82%	0.73%
55			6.35%	6.29%

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 10
Page 6 of 8

003099

DETERMINATION OF LONG-TERM DEBT COST FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Schedule 10
Page 7 of 8

1	Peoples Energy Corporation			
2	Source: http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/77385/000007738502000054/form10k.htm			
3	In Millions of \$			
4			LT Debt At	LT Debt At
5	Due	Rate	2002, Sep 30	2001, Sep 30
6	Current in 2003	6.37%	75	75
7	Current in 2003	6.37%	15	15
8	2011	6.90%	325	325
9	2015	6.88%	50	50
10	2020	8.00%	24.554	24.563
11	2023	5.75%	75	75
12	2025	6.10%	50	50
13	2028	5.00%	29.46	29.475
14			644.014	644.038
15				
16	Exclude Current Portion Of Long-Term Due in 2003			
17				
18	2003	6.37%	0	75
19	2003	6.37%	0	15
20	2011	6.90%	325	325
21	2015	6.88%	50	50
22	2020	8.00%	24.554	24.563
23	2023	5.75%	75	75
24	2025	6.10%	50	50
25	2028	5.00%	29.46	29.475
26			554.014	644.038
27				
28	Express LT Debt as a Percentage of All LT Debt			
29				
30	2003	6.37%	0	11.6%
31	2003	6.37%	0	2.3%
32	2011	6.90%	58.7%	50.5%
33	2015	6.88%	9.0%	7.8%
34	2020	8.00%	4.4%	3.8%
35	2023	5.75%	13.5%	11.6%
36	2025	6.10%	9.0%	7.8%
37	2028	5.00%	5.3%	4.6%
38			100.0%	100.0%
39				
40	Weighted Long-Term Cost			
41	2003	6.37%	0.0%	0.7%
42	2003	6.37%	0.0%	0.1%
43	2011	6.90%	4.0%	3.5%
44	2015	6.88%	0.6%	0.5%
45	2020	8.00%	0.4%	0.3%
46	2023	5.75%	0.8%	0.7%
47	2025	6.10%	0.6%	0.5%
48	2028	5.00%	0.3%	0.2%
49			6.62%	6.58%

003100

**DETERMINATION OF LONG-TERM DEBT COST
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB____
Direct Testimony____
Schedule 10____
Page 8 of 8____

1	WGL Holdings			
2	Source: http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1103601/000095013302004208/w66936e10vk.htm			
3		LT Debt At		LT Debt At
4		2002, Sep 30		2001, Sep 30
5				
6	Source:WGL Statement at			
7	Page 32 of 2002 10k		6.70%	6.80%

<DOCUMENT>
<TYPE>U-1/A
<SEQUENCE>1
<FILENAME>d139168.txt
<DESCRIPTION>AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO FORM U-1
<TEXT>

(As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2003)

File No. 70-10115

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM U-1/A

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
APPLICATION OR DECLARATION

under the

PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935

PROGRESS ENERGY, INC.
410 South Wilmington Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.
1915 Rexford Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211

(Names of companies filing this statement
and addresses of principal executive offices)

PROGRESS ENERGY, INC.

(Name of top registered holding company parent
of each Progress Energy applicant or declarant)

<TABLE>

<C>

William D. Johnson, Executive Vice President,
General Counsel and Secretary
Progress Energy, Inc.
410 South Wilmington Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

</TABLE>

<C>

David J. Dzuricky, Senior Vice Pres
Chief Financial Officer
Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.
1915 Rexford Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211

(Names and addresses of agents for service)

<PAGE>

The Commission is requested to mail copies of all orders,
notices and other communications to:

<TABLE>

<C>

<C>

Christopher Cox, Esq.
Associate General Counsel
Progress Energy Service Company, LLC
410 South Wilmington Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

William T. Ba
Thelen Reid &
875 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Barry L. Guy, Vice President and Controller
Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.
1915 Rexford Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211

Jerry W. Amos, Esq.
Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough, I
Bank of America Corporate Center
Suite 2400
100 N. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

</TABLE>

<PAGE>

The Application/Declaration filed in this proceeding on January 29, 2003 is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

ITEM 1. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED TRANSACTION.

1.1 Description of Applicants.

A. Progress Energy and Subsidiaries. Progress Energy, Inc. ("Progress Energy"), a registered holding company, /1/ owns, directly or indirectly, all of the issued and outstanding common stock of two electric utility subsidiary companies: Carolina Power & Light Company ("CP&L"), which generates, transmits, purchases and sells electricity in parts of North Carolina and South Carolina; and Florida Power Corporation ("FPC"), which generates, transmits, purchases and sells electricity in parts of Florida. Together, CP&L and FPC provide electric utility service to approximately 2.7 million retail, commercial and industrial customers in an area having a population of more than 9 million people, including Raleigh, Asheville, and Wilmington, North Carolina, Florence, South Carolina, and metropolitan St. Petersburg, Clearwater and the greater Orlando area in Florida.

In addition to its primary integrated electric utility system, Progress Energy owns all of the issued and outstanding common stock of North Carolina Natural Gas Corporation ("NCNG"), a gas utility company that serves approximately 176,000 residential, commercial, industrial and municipal customers in 33 south-central and eastern North Carolina counties. NCNG's facilities include more than 1,000 miles of transmission pipeline and more than 2,900 miles of distribution mains. NCNG is supplied with natural gas that is delivered by Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company ("Transco") and Columbia Gas Transmission Corporation ("Columbia Gas"). NCNG was acquired by CP&L in July 1999, and became a direct subsidiary of Progress Energy (then known as CP&L Energy, Inc.) in July 2000./2/

NCNG has three direct, wholly-owned, non-utility subsidiaries: Cape Fear Energy Corporation ("Cape Fear"), which was previously engaged in purchasing natural gas for resale to large industrial and commercial users and the municipalities served by NCNG, as well as the business of providing energy management services, but is now inactive; NCNG Cardinal Pipeline Investment Corporation, which holds a 5% membership interest in Cardinal Pipeline Company, LLC, an intrastate pipeline; and NCNG Pine Needle Investment Corporation, which holds a 5% membership interest in Pine Needle LNG Company, LLC, which owns a liquefied natural gas project in North Carolina./3/

/1/ See CP&L Energy, Inc., et al., Holding Co. Act Release No. 27284 (Nov. 27,

2000) (the "Merger Order").

/2/ Under the Merger Order, the Commission held that NCNG was retainable by Progress Energy as an additional integrated public-utility system under the "A-B-C" clauses of Section 11(b)(1) of the Act.

/3/ Prior to the closing of the proposed transaction that is described below in Item 1.2, the common stock of Cape Fear will be transferred by NCNG to Progress Energy or another non-utility subsidiary of Progress Energy. The other two companies will remain as subsidiaries of NCNG.

3

<PAGE>

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2002, NCNG had total operating revenues of \$301,120,000, of which \$301,062,000 (more than 99.9%) were derived from natural gas sales, and net operating revenues (gross margin) of \$83,580,000. At December 31, 2002, NCNG had total consolidated assets of \$522,150,000, including net utility plant of \$393,779,000.

Progress Energy also owns 50% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of Eastern North Carolina Natural Gas Company ("Eastern NCNG"), a North Carolina company that has been granted a certificate of public convenience and necessity by the North Carolina Utilities Commission ("NCUC") to construct a new natural gas distribution system and provide gas service to customers in 14 counties in eastern North Carolina. The remaining 50% of Eastern NCNG's issued and outstanding common stock is owned by the Albemarle Pamlico Economic Development Corporation ("APEC"), a North Carolina nonprofit corporation created to encourage infrastructure and economic development in the 14 eastern North Carolina counties. Eastern NCNG's service territory in North Carolina is adjacent to NCNG's. /4/

Through its other direct and indirect non-utility subsidiaries, Progress Energy is engaged in development, construction, ownership and operation of "exempt wholesale generators" ("EWGs"), coal mining and coal transportation and handling, synthetic fuels production from coal, natural gas exploration, production, gathering and processing, energy management services, and other energy-related or exempt activities.

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2002, Progress Energy had total operating revenues of \$7,945,120,000, of which \$6,600,689,000 (83.08%) were derived from electric utility operations and \$1,344,431,000 (16.92%) from other, unregulated, businesses, including sales of electricity by Progress Energy's EWG subsidiaries. At December 31, 2002, Progress Energy had total consolidated assets of \$21,352,704,000, including net utility plant of \$10,656,234,000. (As of December 31, 2002, NCNG's results of operations and assets and liabilities were reported as "discontinued operations" and, therefore, are not included in Progress Energy's year-end consolidated operating revenues and utility plant accounts.) Progress Energy's consolidated capitalization (including short-term debt) at December 31, 2002 was as follows:

<TABLE>

<S>

	<C>	<C>
Common equity	\$6,677,009,000	38.2%
Preferred equity	\$92,831,000	.5%
Long-term debt	\$9,747,293,000	55.7%
Short-term debt*	\$970,247,000	5.6%

<FN>

* Including current portion of long-term debt.

</FN>

</TABLE>

/4/ As noted in the Merger Order (see Appendix A to Merger Order, fn. 18), Progress Energy committed to file a separate application to acquire and retain Eastern NCNG as an additional gas utility subsidiary. Progress Energy filed an application with respect to Eastern NCNG on January 15, 2002 (see File No. 70-10035), in which it is asserting that Eastern NCNG and NCNG together constitute an integrated gas utility system within the meaning of Section 2(a)(29)(B) of the Act. The Commission issued a notice of the proposed transaction on May 24, 2002. (Holding Co. Act Release No. 27531).

4

<PAGE>

Progress Energy's unsecured senior debt is currently rated "BBB" by Standard & Poor's Inc. ("S&P") and "Baa2" by Moody's Investor Service ("Moody's").

B. Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc. and Subsidiaries. Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc. ("Piedmont"), a North Carolina corporation, is a gas utility company that is engaged in the distribution of natural gas to 740,000 residential, commercial and industrial customers in parts of North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee that include Charlotte, Salisbury, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, High Point, Burlington, Hickory, Reidsville and Spruce Pine in North Carolina, Anderson, Greenville, Spartanburg and Gaffney in South Carolina, and the metropolitan Nashville area in Tennessee. Piedmont is not a "holding company" or "subsidiary company" of a "holding company" as those terms are defined under the Act.

Piedmont's utility properties include approximately 670 miles of lateral pipelines of up to sixteen inches in diameter that connect Piedmont's distribution systems with the transmission systems of its pipeline suppliers, and approximately 20,500 miles of distribution mains. Piedmont holds firm transportation capacity on the Transco system, which delivers most of the gas Piedmont requires, as well as on the Columbia Gas, Tennessee Gas Pipeline Co., Texas Eastern Transmission Corp., and Columbia Gulf Transmission systems. Piedmont is subject to regulation as to rates, service and safety standards, accounting and other matters by the NCUC, the Public Service Commission of South Carolina and the Tennessee Regulatory Authority.

Piedmont has three direct, wholly-owned, non-utility subsidiaries: Tennessee Gas Company, which is inactive; Piedmont Greenbrier Pipeline Company, LLC, a 33% member of Greenbrier Pipeline Company, LLC, which is currently seeking approval from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") to construct and operate a 280-mile interstate pipeline linking multiple gas supply basins and storage facilities in the Southeast; and Piedmont Energy Partners, Inc. ("Piedmont Partners"), a non-utility holding company for several other non-utility subsidiaries of Piedmont. Piedmont Partners has four direct wholly-owned subsidiaries: Piedmont Intrastate Pipeline Company, which is a 16.45% member of Cardinal Pipeline Company, L.L.C., an intrastate pipeline that is regulated by the NCUC; Piedmont Interstate Pipeline Company, which is a 35% member of Pine Needle LNG Company, an interstate pipeline company that is regulated by the FERC; Piedmont Energy Company, which is a 30% member of SouthStar Energy Services LLC, a non-regulated retail gas marketer in the Southeast; and Piedmont Propane Company, which is a 20.69% member of US Propane, L.P., the sole general partner and a 31% limited partner of Heritage Propane Partners, L.P., the nation's fourth-largest propane distribution company.

Piedmont Partners also owns several other subsidiaries that

For the fiscal year ended October 31, 2002, Piedmont reported on a consolidated basis total operating revenues of \$832,028,000, net operating revenues (operating revenues less cost of gas) of \$335,794,000, operating income of \$90,127,000, and net income of \$62,217,000 (including net income, reported on an equity basis, from non-utility businesses). At October 31, 2002, Piedmont had \$1,445,088,000 in total consolidated assets, including net utility plant of \$1,158,523,000. Piedmont's consolidated capitalization at October 31, 2002, was as follows:

5

<PAGE>

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>	<C>
Common equity	\$589,596,000	51.5%
Preferred equity	\$0	0%
Long-term debt	\$462,000,000	40.3%
Short-term debt*	\$93,500,000	8.2%

<FN>

* Including current portion of long-term debt and sinking fund requirements.

</FN>

</TABLE>

As of March 4, 2003, Piedmont had 33,310,490 issued and outstanding shares of common stock, no par value. Piedmont's common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). Piedmont's senior unsecured debt is currently rated "A" by S&P and "A2" by Moody's, but was placed under review for possible downgrade by both rating services following announcement of the transaction described below.

1.2 Background of Transaction. Progress Energy and Piedmont have entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement, dated October 16, 2002, which is filed as Exhibit B hereto, pursuant to which Progress Energy has agreed to sell and Piedmont has agreed to purchase all of the issued and outstanding common stock of NCNG, \$0.10 par value per share (the "NCNG Shares"), and all of the shares of common stock and Series A preferred stock of Eastern NCNG that are held by Progress Energy, representing, respectively, 50% and 100% of the total number of shares of common stock and Series A preferred stock that are issued and outstanding (together, the "ENCNG Shares"). In addition, Piedmont will assume all of Progress Energy's rights and obligations under a subscription letter, dated January 5, 2001, pursuant to which Progress Energy is committed to purchase from Eastern NCNG the remaining authorized but unissued shares of Series A preferred stock, and a shareholders' agreement, dated as of January 5, 2001, by and among Eastern NCNG, Progress Energy and APEC (the "ENCNG Rights and Obligations").

In this Application/Declaration, Progress Energy is requesting approval under Section 12(d) of the Act for the sale and transfer of the NCNG Shares, the ENCNG Shares and the ENCNG Rights and Obligations to Piedmont (the "Transaction"). The Transaction is subject to approval by the NCUC and filing with the Department of Justice and the Federal Trade Commission of pre-merger notification forms under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the "H-S-R Act"), and expiration or early termination of the statutory waiting period thereunder. The Transaction has been approved by the

boards of directors of Progress Energy and Piedmont; it does approval by the shareholders of either company. Subject to receipt of regulatory approvals, the Transaction is expected to close by mid-2003.

Progress Energy has decided to sell NCNG, which was acquired by CP&L in July 1999, as well as its 50% interest in Eastern NCNG, in response to changes in its business brought about by its November 2000 acquisition of Florida Progress Corporation. The divestiture of NCNG and Eastern NCNG will enable Progress Energy to strengthen its balance sheet and focus itself on its core electric utility business. The net proceeds of the Transaction will be used by Progress Energy to pay down debt, thereby lowering Progress Energy's debt to equity ratio.

Immediately following the purchase of the NCNG Shares, Piedmont will cause NCNG to be merged with and into Piedmont, with Piedmont as the surviving corporation. By operation of law, Piedmont will assume all of the outstanding

6

<PAGE>

obligations of NCNG. Piedmont will acquire and hold Eastern NCNG as a 50%-owned subsidiary company and will therefore become a "holding company" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(7)(A) of the Act with respect to Eastern NCNG. Accordingly, Piedmont is requesting in this Application/Declaration that the Commission issue an order under Section 3(a)(2) of the Act exempting Piedmont and its subsidiary companies as such from all provisions of the Act, except Section 9(a)(2). Piedmont's request for exemption is addressed in Item 3.3, below.

1.3 Principal Terms of the Transaction. Under the Stock Purchase Agreement, Piedmont has agreed to pay \$417,500,000 in cash for the NCNG Shares, plus or minus the Working Capital (as described below) on the balance sheet of NCNG for the end of the most recent month immediately preceding the closing of the Transaction (the "Closing"). The Working Capital (which may be a positive or negative number) will be equal to the difference between the book value of current assets and book value of current liabilities on the date the Working Capital is determined, provided that current assets shall not include any tax refund, tax credit or other tax asset and current liabilities will not include any liability for taxes or notes payable to any affiliate of NCNG./5/ In addition, Piedmont has agreed to pay \$7,500,000 for the ENCNG Shares and the ENCNG Rights and Obligations. Under the Stock Purchase Agreement, the parties are obligated to close on the sale and purchase of the NCNG Shares, the ENCNG Shares and the ENCNG Rights and Obligations at the same time, provided, however, that, if, on the date of Closing, (i) Progress Energy has not obtained from APEC a waiver of certain restrictions on the transfer of the ENCNG Shares under the ENCNG Shareholders' Agreement, (ii) APEC has not consented to the assignment to Piedmont of an existing agreement pursuant to which CP&L has agreed to construct, operate and maintain Eastern NCNG's gas distribution system, or (iii) Piedmont has not received an exemption from the provisions of the Act (except for Section 9(a)(2) thereof), then Piedmont shall have no obligation to purchase the ENCNG Shares and the ENCNG Rights and Obligations and the parties shall close on the sale and purchase of the NCNG Shares alone.

The obligations of Progress Energy and Piedmont under the Stock Purchase Agreement are subject to the satisfaction prior to Closing of various conditions precedent that are normal and customary for a transaction of this type, including receipt of all required regulatory and corporate approvals and satisfaction of state laws.

1.4 Application of Net Proceeds. As indicated, the net proceeds of the Transaction will be used by Progress Energy to pay down debt. Progress Energy is filing herewith as Exhibit FS-11 pro forma consolidated financial statements

that show the impact of the Transaction on Progress Energy'

/5/ In accordance with authorizations in File No. 70-9909, all of NCNG's long-term debt is held by Progress Energy and all of NCNG's short-term debt is currently funded through borrowings by NCNG under the Progress Energy system utility money pool arrangement. See Progress Energy, et al., Holding Co. Act Release Nos. 27297, dated December 12, 2000, and 27440, dated September 20, 2001. As of December 31, 2002, NCNG had outstanding a \$150 million note payable to Progress Energy and approximately \$8 million of borrowings under the utility money pool. It is contemplated that, prior to closing of the Transaction, the intercompany note payable to Progress Energy will be repaid and that any borrowings by NCNG under the utility money pool that are outstanding at the time of closing will be repaid or extinguished.

7

<PAGE>

capitalization as of December 31, 2002, assuming for balance sheet purposes that the Transaction had closed on December 31, 2002. As shown on Exhibit FS-11, the net proceeds of the Transaction on a pro forma basis (i.e., the aggregate purchase price less Working Capital adjustment, current income taxes and Transaction expenses) are estimated at \$373.3 million. After application of the net proceeds to retire debt, Progress Energy's common equity as a percentage of consolidated capitalization (including short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt) would have increased from 38.2% to 39.0%.

ITEM 2. FEES, COMMISSIONS AND EXPENSES. -----

The fees, commissions and expenses paid or incurred or to be incurred by Progress Energy in connection with the proposed Transaction are estimated at not more than \$4,500,000, including approximately \$3,500,000 in investment banking fees and \$1,000,000 in outside legal fees.

ITEM 3. APPLICABLE STATUTORY PROVISIONS. -----

3.1 General Overview. Section 12(d) of the Act and Rule 44 thereunder are applicable to the proposed Transaction, and Section 3(a)(2) of the Act is applicable to Piedmont's request for an exemption from all provisions of the Act, except Section 9(a)(2).

3.2 Rule 54 Analysis. The proposed Transaction is also subject to Rule 54, which refers to Rule 53. Under Rule 53, a registered holding company may not issue any security (including any guarantee) for the purpose of financing the acquisition of the securities of or other interest in an EWG unless certain conditions are satisfied. Rule 54 provides that the Commission shall not consider the effect of the capitalization or earnings of any subsidiaries of a registered holding company that are EWGs or "foreign utility companies" ("FUCOs") in determining whether to approve other transactions if Rule 53(a), (b) and (c) are satisfied.

Progress Energy currently does not comply with the "safe harbor" investment limitation in Rule 53(a)(1). Progress Energy's "aggregate investment" in EWGs is \$1.268 billion (as of December 31, 2002), or about 61.1% of Progress Energy's "consolidated retained earnings" for the four quarters ended December 31, 2002 (\$2.075 billion). Progress Energy currently does not hold any interest in a FUCO. However, by order dated July 17, 2002 in File No. 70-10060 (the "July 2002 Order"), the Commission has authorized Progress Energy to increase its "aggregate investment" in EWGs to \$4 billion.^{6/} Therefore, although Progress Energy's "aggregate investment" in EWGs currently exceeds the 50% "safe harbor"

limitation, this investment level is permitted under the Ju.

Even if the Commission takes into account the capitalization of and earnings from EWGs in which Progress Energy has an interest, there would be no basis for withholding approval of the proposed Transaction. With regard to capitalization, Progress Energy's common equity as of December 31, 2002, as a percentage of consolidated capitalization, is higher than at June 30, 2002, the

/6/ Under the July 2002 Order, the Commission reserved jurisdiction over the use of financing proceeds by Progress Energy to acquire any securities of or other interest in any FUCO pending completion of the record.

8

<PAGE>

end of the quarter immediately preceding the issuance of the July 2002 Order./7/ Moreover, the proposed Transaction will enable Progress Energy to retire debt and therefore modestly improved common equity as a percentage of consolidated capitalization.

As to earnings from EWGs, certificates filed pursuant to Rule 24 in this proceeding show that Progress Energy's EWG investments continue to contribute positively to consolidated earnings.

Progress Energy is currently in compliance with all other requirements of Rule 53(a):

Rule 53(a)(2): Progress Energy maintains books and records enabling it to identify investments in and earnings from each EWG and FUCO in which it directly or indirectly acquires and holds an interest. Progress Energy will cause each domestic EWG in which it acquires and holds an interest, and each foreign EWG and FUCO that is a majority-owned subsidiary, to maintain its books and records and prepare its financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). All of such books and records and financial statements will be made available to the Commission, in English, upon request.

Rule 53(a)(3): No more than 2% of the employees of the Utility Subsidiaries will, at any one time, directly or indirectly, render services to EWGs and FUCOs.

Rule 53(a)(4): Progress Energy will submit copies of the applicable filings made with the Commission to each of the public service commissions having jurisdiction over the retail rates of the Utility Subsidiaries.

In addition, Progress Energy states that the provisions of Rule 53(a) are not made inapplicable to the authorization herein requested by reason of the occurrence or continuance of any of the circumstances specified in Rule 53(b). Rule 53(c) is inapplicable by its terms.

3.3 Exemption of Piedmont. Section 3(a) of the Act, in pertinent part, provides that the Commission

"shall exempt any holding company, and every subsidiary company thereof as such, from any provision or provisions of [the Act], unless and except insofar as it finds the exemption detrimental to the public interest or the interest of investors or consumers, if-

(2) such holding company is predominantly a public-utility company whose operations as such do not extend beyond the State in which it is organized and States contiguous thereto[.]"

/7/ At December 31, 2002, Progress Energy's consolidated capital structure consisted of 38.2% common equity, .5% preferred stock, 57.3% long-term debt (including current maturities of long-term debt), and 4.0% short-term debt, versus 35.3% common equity, .5% preferred stock, 58.7% long-term debt (including current maturities of long-term debt), and 5.5% short-term debt at June 30, 2002 (the end of the quarter immediately preceding the issuance of the July 2002 Order).

9

<PAGE>

Piedmont is a gas utility company that operates through divisions in three states. Following the Transaction, Piedmont's sole public-utility subsidiary will be Eastern NCNG. Taking into account its 50% common stock interest in Eastern NCNG, Piedmont and its subsidiary companies, as such, will be entitled to an exemption under Section 3(a)(2) of the Act because Piedmont will remain "predominantly" a public-utility company whose operations as such will be confined to North Carolina, its state of incorporation, and South Carolina and Tennessee, which are contiguous to North Carolina.

In making a determination whether an applicant for exemption under Section 3(a)(2) is "predominantly" an operating utility, the Commission has historically compared the size of utility operations of the holding company, as a separate entity, to the size of the utility operations of its subsidiaries, with the greatest emphasis being placed on the relative gross revenues of the companies in question. See *Houston Industries, Incorporated, et al.*, 53 S.E.C. 34, 40 (1997), and cases cited in fn. 18. Other indicators of relative size have also been considered.

As explained more fully in File No. 70-10035, to which reference is made, Eastern NCNG is constructing a new natural gas transmission and distribution system in 14 counties in eastern North Carolina. The system is being constructed in seven phases, with completion expected in late 2004. It is estimated that, by the end of 2017, Eastern NCNG will have approximately 11,650 customers, based on various projections and assumptions concerning, among other factors, the rate of new customer hook-ups. Based on these projections, it is estimated that the gross revenues of Eastern NCNG in 2017 will be approximately \$3,179,000, or only about 0.3% of the combined gross operating revenues of Piedmont and NCNG (\$1,133,148,000) for their respective 2002 fiscal years.⁸ This percentage gross-to-gross revenues comparison, which simply ignores any growth in Piedmont's utility revenues over the same period, is well within the range that the Commission has found acceptable in *Houston Industries* and earlier cases. Likewise, Eastern NCNG's projected customer base in 2017 (11,650) represents approximately 1% of Piedmont's and NCNG's combined customer base at year end 2001 (approximately 916,000).

Moreover, there is no basis for the Commission to conclude that granting Piedmont an exemption under Section 3(a)(2) of the Act would be "detrimental to the public interest or interest of investors and consumers." Piedmont and Eastern NCNG will both be subject to extensive regulation by the NCUC with respect to rates, service and safety standards, securities issuances, accounting and other matters. Thus, the grant of an exemption to Piedmont will not create any gap in effective regulation of Piedmont and Eastern NCNG.

ITEM 4. REGULATORY APPROVAL.

As indicated, the Transaction (as well as the merger of NCNG into Piedmont) is subject to approval by the NCUC and to the filing of pre-merger notification statements under the H-S-R Act and expiration or early termination of the

/8/ Gross operating revenues of Piedmont for the fiscal year 2002 were \$832,028,000 and gross operating revenues of NCNG for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002 were \$301,120,000.

10

<PAGE>

statutory waiting period thereunder. No other state commission and no federal commission, other than this commission, has jurisdiction over the proposed Transaction.

ITEM 5. PROCEDURE.

The applicants request that the Commission publish a notice of the filing of this Application/Declaration as soon as practicable and that the Commission issue an order approving the proposed Transaction and granting Piedmont an exemption pursuant to Section 3(a)(2) of the Act as soon as the rules allow. The applicants further (i) request that there not be a 30-day waiting period between issuance of the Commission's order and the date on which the order is to become effective, (ii) waive a recommended decision by a hearing officer or any other responsible officer of the Commission, and (iii) consent to the participation of the Division of Investment Management in the preparation of the Commission's decision and/or order, unless the Division of Investment Management opposes the matters proposed herein.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

A. EXHIBITS.

- A-1 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of North Carolina Natural Gas Company. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3(1) to Form 10 filed by North Carolina Natural Gas Company on July 21, 2000 in File No. 000-00082)
- A-2 Articles of Incorporation of Eastern North Carolina Natural Gas Company. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit A-1 to Form U-1 Application/Declaration filed by Progress Energy, Inc. on January 15, 2002 in File No. 70-10035)
- B Stock Purchase Agreement by and between Progress Energy, Inc. and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc. (Previously filed)
- C None
- D-1 Joint Application to the North Carolina Utilities Commission. (Previously filed)
- D-2 Order of North Carolina Utilities Commission. (To be filed by amendment)
- E None
- F Opinion of Counsel for Progress Energy, Inc. (To be filed by amendment)
- G Form of Federal Register Notice. (Previously filed)

<PAGE>

B. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| FS-1 | Progress Energy Consolidated Statement of Income for the year ended December 31, 2002 | Incorporated by reference to Annual Report of Progress Energy on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 (File No. 1-15929) |
| FS-2 | Progress Energy Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2002 | Incorporated by reference to Annual Report of Progress Energy on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 (File No. 1-15929) |
| FS-3 | Intentionally left blank | |
| FS-4 | Intentionally left blank | |
| FS-5 | Piedmont Consolidated Statement of Income for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2002 | Incorporated by reference to Annual Report of Piedmont on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2002 (File No. 1-6196) |
| FS-6 | Piedmont Consolidated Balance Sheet as of October 31, 2002 | Incorporated by reference to Annual Report of Piedmont on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2002 (File No. 1-6196) |
| FS-7 | Piedmont Consolidated Statement of Income for three months ended January 31, 2003 | Incorporated by reference to Quarterly Report of Piedmont on Form 10-Q for the period ended January 31, 2003 (File No. 1-6196) |
| FS-8 | Piedmont Consolidated Balance Sheet as of January 31, 2003 | Incorporated by reference to Quarterly Report of Piedmont on Form 10-Q for the period ended January 31, 2003 (File No. 1-6196) |
| FS-9 | NCNG Consolidated Balance Sheet (Unaudited) as of December 31, 2002 | Previously filed |

<PAGE>

- | | | |
|-------|--|------------------|
| FS-10 | NCNG Consolidated Statement of Income (Unaudited) for the year ended December 31, 2002 | Previously filed |
| FS-11 | Unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements of Progress Energy as of December 31, 2002 | Filed herewith |

ITEM 7. INFORMATION AS TO ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS.

The matters that are the subject of this amended Application/Declaration do not involve a "major federal action," nor do they "significantly affect the quality of the human environment" as those terms are used in section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act. The transactions proposed herein will not result in changes in the operations of the applicants that will have an impact on the environment. The applicants are not aware of any federal agency that has prepared or is preparing an environmental impact statement with respect to the transactions that are the subject of this amended Application/Declaration.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, each of the undersigned companies has duly caused this amended Application/Declaration to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

PROGRESS ENERGY, INC.

By:/s/ William D. Johnson

Name: William D. Johnson
Title: Executive Vice President,
General Counsel and Secretary

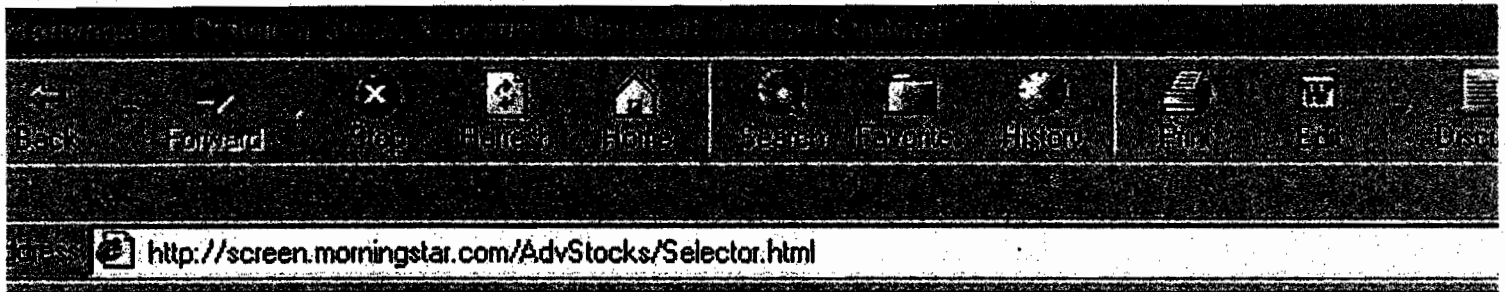
PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.

By:/s/ David J. Dzuricky

Name: David J. Dzuricky
Title: Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 28, 2003

</TEXT>
</DOCUMENT>



MORNINGSTAR.com

Save Up to

Quartile - Microsoft Internet Explorer		Build Your Screen												
Pick a Value to Screen on These quartile ranges and average will help you choose a meaningful value.		Select a condition and value to screen on.												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Quartile Ranges</th> <th>Return on Equity % - Trailing 12 Months</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Top</td> <td>13.78 to 982.57</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Second</td> <td>6.97 to 13.78</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Third</td> <td>-5.31 to 6.97</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Bottom</td> <td>-145.36 to -5.31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average</td> <td>2.13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Quartile Ranges	Return on Equity % - Trailing 12 Months	<input type="checkbox"/> Top	13.78 to 982.57	<input type="checkbox"/> Second	6.97 to 13.78	<input type="checkbox"/> Third	-5.31 to 6.97	<input type="checkbox"/> Bottom	-145.36 to -5.31	Average	2.13	<div> 1. Data View Definition *When applicable, Year 1 refers to the most recent fiscal year. <input type="text" value="Return on Equity % - Trailing 12 Months"/> </div> <div> 2. Condition <input type="text" value=">"/> </div> <div> 3. Value Benchmark <input type="text" value="Enter a value (Number)"/> </div> <div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </div>	
Quartile Ranges	Return on Equity % - Trailing 12 Months													
<input type="checkbox"/> Top	13.78 to 982.57													
<input type="checkbox"/> Second	6.97 to 13.78													
<input type="checkbox"/> Third	-5.31 to 6.97													
<input type="checkbox"/> Bottom	-145.36 to -5.31													
Average	2.13													

**ESTABLISHING INVESTOR'S TIME HORIZON OR HOLDING PERIOD
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB____
Direct Testimony____
Schedule 13____
Page 1 of 2____

Company Name	Company Ticker	Stock Outstanding at July 31, 2003	100% TurnOver Since:
AGL	ATG	63,343,000	07/30/2002
Atmos	ATO	49,904,000	03/05/2002
New Jersey Resources	NJR	27,127,000	08/28/2001
NICOR	GAS	44,021,000	01/03/2003
Northwest Natural Gas	NWN	25,663,000	04/09/2002
Peoples	PGL	36,052,000	06/04/2002
Piedmont	PNY	33,441,000	08/07/2002
WGL	WGL	48,583,000	01/24/2002

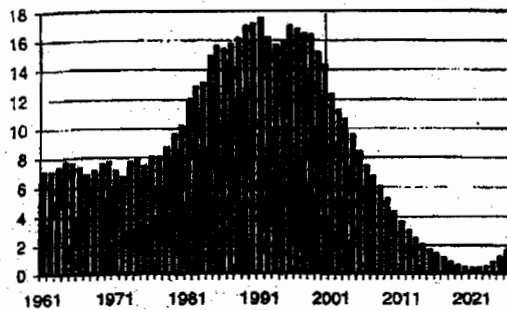
**ESTABLISHING INVESTOR'S TIME HORIZON OR HOLDING PERIOD
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT**

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB____
Direct Testimony____
Schedule 13____
Page 2 of 2____

Company	Ticker	Date	Prices			Shares Traded
			High	Low	Close	
AGL	ATG	05/27/2003	26.98	26	26.61	486300
AGL	ATG	05/28/2003	26.61	26.26	26.35	211200
AGL	ATG	05/29/2003	26.55	25.81	26.03	234500
AGL	ATG	05/30/2003	26.43	26.08	26.13	300700
Atmos	ATO	05/27/2003	24.98	24.26	24.85	390700
Atmos	ATO	05/28/2003	24.93	24.61	24.76	94600
Atmos	ATO	05/29/2003	24.76	24.34	24.58	153300
Atmos	ATO	05/30/2003	24.78	24.55	24.75	159600
New Jersey Resources	NJR	05/27/2003	35.2	34.7	35.18	110600
New Jersey Resources	NJR	05/28/2003	35.32	34.92	35.21	65100
New Jersey Resources	NJR	05/29/2003	35.34	34.84	35.18	89300
New Jersey Resources	NJR	05/30/2003	35.49	35.12	35.37	62000
NICOR	GAS	05/27/2003	36.3	34.6	36.14	859300
NICOR	GAS	05/28/2003	36.16	35.63	35.79	469500
NICOR	GAS	05/29/2003	36.19	35.26	35.26	372800
NICOR	GAS	05/30/2003	35.9	35.36	35.61	267600
Northwest Natural Gas	NWN	05/27/2003	28.52	27.35	28.15	210800
Northwest Natural Gas	NWN	05/28/2003	28.25	27.7	27.71	76800
Northwest Natural Gas	NWN	05/29/2003	28.32	27.3	27.97	63100
Northwest Natural Gas	NWN	05/30/2003	28.5	27.85	27.85	59400
Peoples	PGL	05/27/2003	44.6	43.42	43.57	399600
Peoples	PGL	05/28/2003	43.6	42.85	42.98	252200
Peoples	PGL	05/29/2003	43.15	42	42.41	214100
Peoples	PGL	05/30/2003	42.98	42.48	42.64	144500
Piedmont	PNY	05/27/2003	39.67	38.67	38.83	293200
Piedmont	PNY	05/28/2003	39.24	38.75	38.95	146300
Piedmont	PNY	05/29/2003	39.58	39.01	39.3	137000
Piedmont	PNY	05/30/2003	39.69	39.04	39.23	163900
WGL	WGL	05/27/2003	28.14	27.28	27.98	252100
WGL	WGL	05/28/2003	28.13	27.77	27.84	95500
WGL	WGL	05/29/2003	28	27.36	27.67	133700
WGL	WGL	05/30/2003	28	27.55	27.76	143000

003116

EXHIBIT 14
Net Interest Paid by the Federal Government
 (Percent of federal government expenditures, excluding investment)



Government. Federal discretionary spending is expected to remain under pressure throughout the projection period, as Washington attempts to mitigate the impacts of rapidly rising entitlement spending on the federal budget. As a share of GDP, federal government current expenditures will fall from their recent peak of almost 22.5% in 1992 to a low of 16.3% in 2011, before gradually rising to 18.7% by 2026. Personal transfer payments will expand as a share of government current expenditures, increasing from 42% last year to 59% by 2026.

Real military spending should decline between 2001 and 2026, as the nation continues to reap a peace dividend. In 2000 military spending garnered only 18% of total federal outlays, down from 28% as recently as 1988. The average defense share of federal outlays will average 15.48% during 2000-26.

Interest payments—the fastest-growing component of federal spending in recent years—rose from about an 8% share of the budget in 1976 to a 17.5% share in 1991, mostly due to the rapidly expanding federal debt (which climbed from 25% to 46% of GDP over the same period). This interest share should steadily fall to less than 2% after 2014 (Exhibit 14). After 28 years of deficit, the federal budget (unified basis) recorded a surplus in fiscal 1998. We expect surpluses to continue through 2020, and average 0.2% of GDP through fiscal 2026.

For much of the postwar period, state and local government spending was a leading “growth industry.” Real municipal consumption and investment rose 4.4% annually from 1960 to 1975, boosting total state and local spending’s share of GDP from 9.0% to 12.8%. This pattern then changed dramatically, as demand for state and local services slackened and resistance to higher taxes stiffened. In addition, real federal grants-in-aid were unchanged between 1975 and 1990, reducing their share of nominal state receipts from 23% to 17% over these years. Since then, rising Medicaid outlays have pushed this share back to 20%.

State and local consumption and investment have moderated since their robust advances of 1983-90, and should continue to rise less than 1.0% annually through the projection period. Spending, following revenues, will grow more slowly during the second half of the forecast interval than during the first half. Overall outlays will rise more rapidly than consumption and investment, the result of big increases in Medicaid outlays and retirement pensions.

International. The outlook for foreign trade is probably the most uncertain among all of the economy’s sectors. The dollar’s real exchange rate should decline through the forecast period. By 2026, the U.S. unit will be about 11% below its 2000 level.

Contrary to the general postwar experience, the export share of GDP plummeted in the early 1980s, from 10% in 1980 to 7% in 1986. Helped by the weakening dollar and growing foreign economies, though, this share steadily improved to nearly 11% by 2000. After some weakness this year, real exports should again record healthy advances, averaging 6.6% annual gains through 2026. Meanwhile, real imports will also continue to climb rapidly, averaging 6.0% growth over the forecast interval.

Profits and Equities. Before-tax profits will hover between 7.6 % and 9.0% of GNP, above the average share during the 1980s. Meanwhile, corporate cash flow will average 11.1% of GNP over the projection period, above the average of the past 25 years. The stable growth, modest inflation, and moderate real interest rates found in the trend outlook provide an excellent environment for equities over the next ten years, with stock prices enjoying steady 5.3% annual gains between 2001 and 2026.

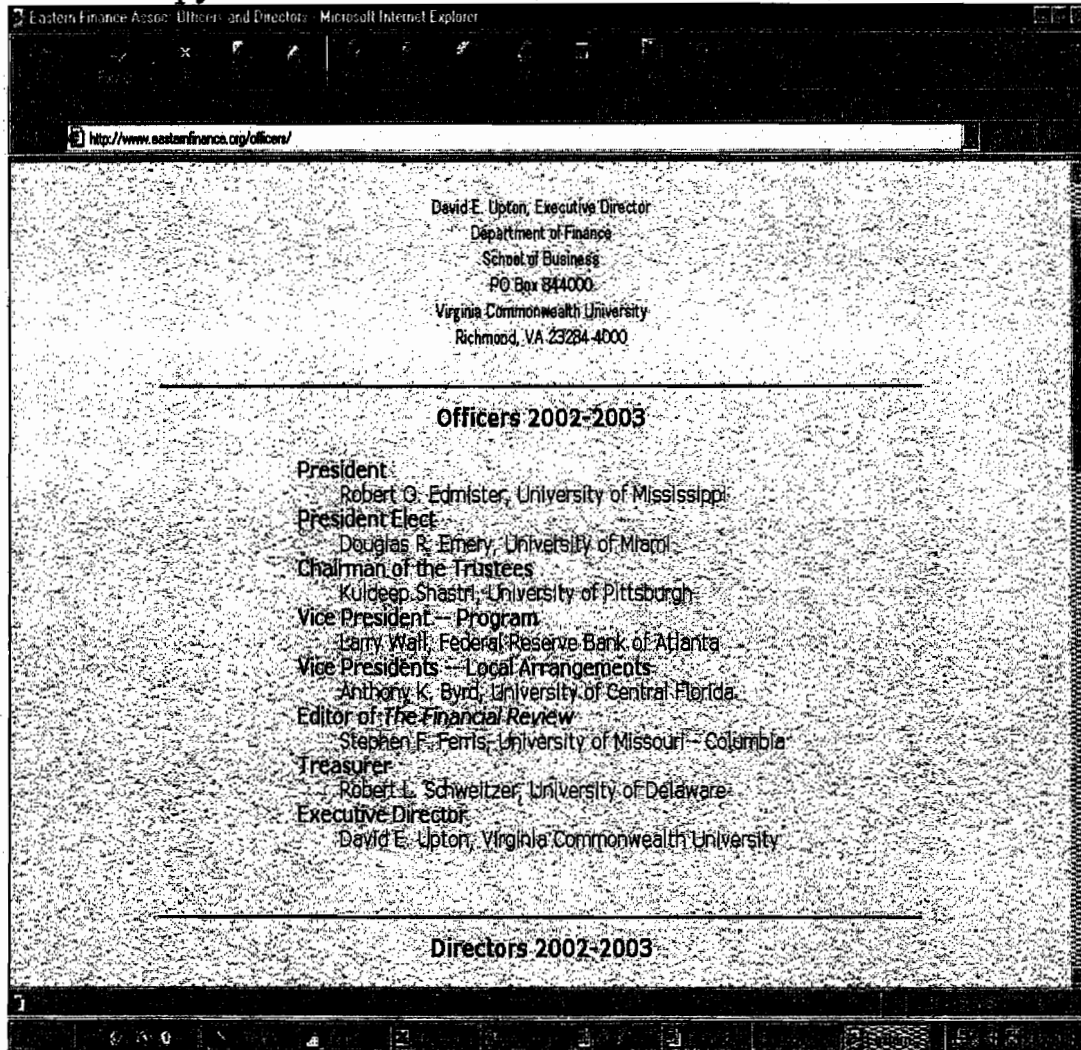
BETAS ON JULY 31, 2003
FOR COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO PIEDMONT

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB____
Direct Testimony____
Schedule 15____
Page 1 of 1____

BETAS AND THEIR SOURCES				
Comparable Companies	Sources on the Internet			

Value Line Beta Is				
.35 + Two-Thirds of Calculated Beta				
Calculated Values 'Masked' by Value Line Procedures	Calculated Beta		Value Line Beta	
			0.35	
			0.42	
			0.48	
			0.55	
	0.40		0.62	
	0.50		0.68	
	0.60		0.75	
	0.70		0.82	
	0.80		0.88	
	0.90		0.95	
	1.00		1.02	

Screen Copy Of Eastern Finance Association Officers



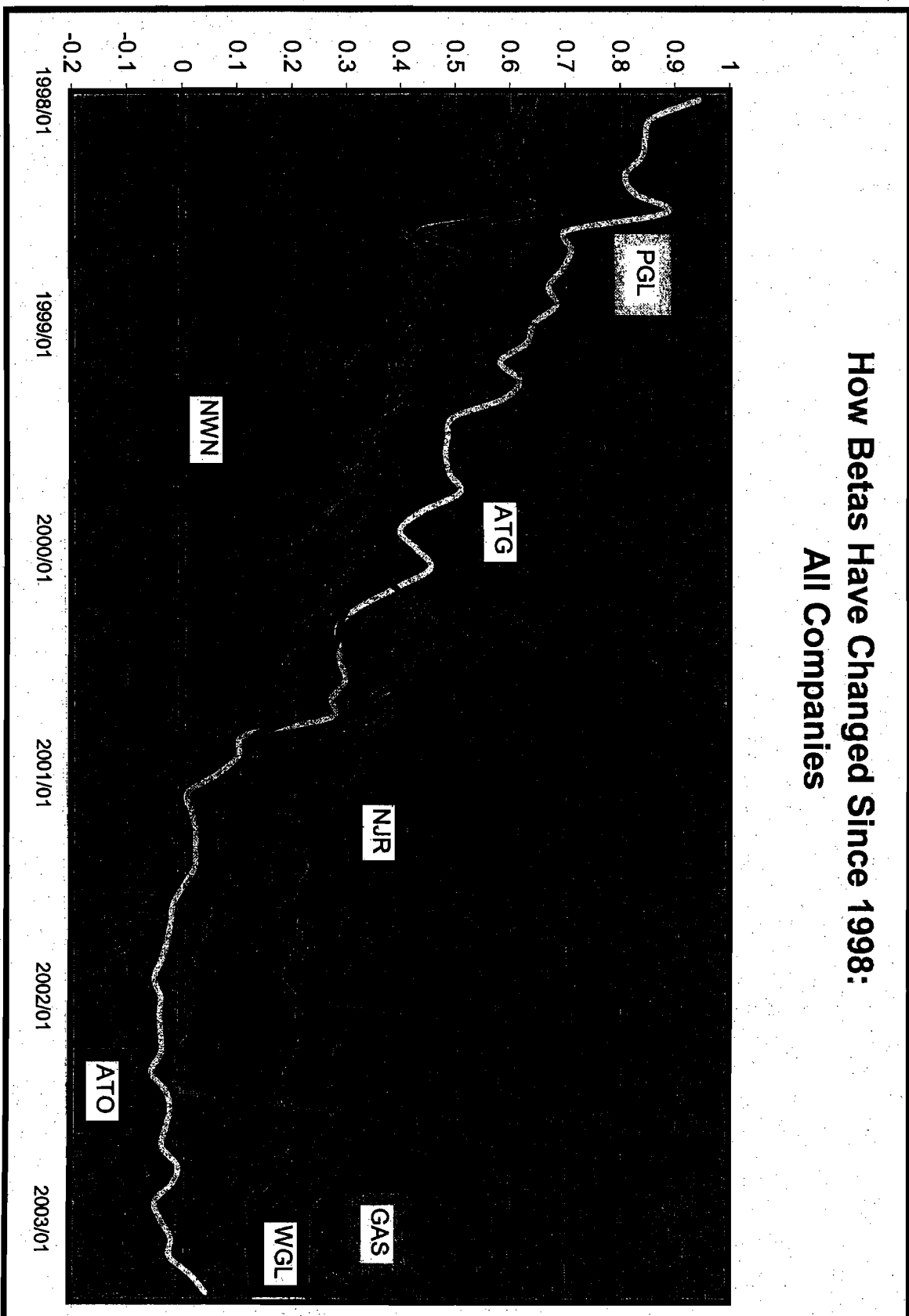
RISK PREMIUM ANALYSIS: PIEDMONT AND COMPARABLE COMPANIES REGRESSED AGAINST S&P 500

BETA FOR 60 MONTH PERIOD ENDING:	AGL (NYSE:ATG)	Atmos Energy (NYSE:ATO)	Nicor Inc (NYSE:GAS)	N J Resources (NYSE:NJR)	Northwest Natural (NYSE:NWN)	Peoples Energy Cp (NYSE:PGL)	Piedmont (NYSE:PNY)	WGL Holdings (NYSE:WGL)
1998/01	0.656	0.144	0.651	0.485	0.103	0.944	0.338	0.622
1998/02	0.649	0.138	0.635	0.485	0.158	0.857	0.340	0.604
1998/03	0.668	0.150	0.630	0.514	0.156	0.846	0.394	0.592
1998/04	0.662	0.204	0.615	0.518	0.178	0.840	0.455	0.555
1998/05	0.677	0.176	0.638	0.541	0.152	0.810	0.502	0.573
1998/06	0.678	0.167	0.634	0.549	0.160	0.826	0.527	0.595
1998/07	0.700	0.203	0.644	0.565	0.210	0.887	0.614	0.648
1998/08	0.534	0.204	0.404	0.415	0.272	0.701	0.472	0.438
1998/09	0.550	0.200	0.432	0.442	0.344	0.711	0.558	0.515
1998/10	0.579	0.212	0.429	0.475	0.339	0.696	0.548	0.463
1998/11	0.582	0.181	0.408	0.453	0.336	0.670	0.489	0.426
1998/12	0.603	0.196	0.402	0.449	0.294	0.684	0.486	0.441
1999/01	0.569	0.166	0.373	0.424	0.262	0.642	0.433	0.410
1999/02	0.555	0.274	0.347	0.435	0.237	0.630	0.395	0.392
1999/03	0.538	0.235	0.303	0.413	0.188	0.582	0.366	0.384
1999/04	0.546	0.246	0.305	0.418	0.196	0.617	0.344	0.389
1999/05	0.517	0.239	0.287	0.401	0.157	0.588	0.311	0.366
1999/06	0.503	0.228	0.280	0.353	0.148	0.496	0.282	0.384
1999/07	0.475	0.231	0.277	0.320	0.097	0.486	0.225	0.342
1999/08	0.486	0.240	0.284	0.327	0.105	0.482	0.234	0.354
1999/09	0.514	0.271	0.301	0.289	0.114	0.490	0.287	0.323
1999/10	0.531	0.238	0.312	0.289	0.118	0.508	0.303	0.318
1999/11	0.492	0.280	0.268	0.324	0.097	0.438	0.293	0.281
1999/12	0.453	0.240	0.237	0.303	0.047	0.398	0.264	0.266
2000/01	0.420	0.341	0.190	0.318	0.087	0.430	0.295	0.321
2000/02	0.410	0.327	0.226	0.320	0.101	0.454	0.337	0.321
2000/03	0.438	0.277	0.267	0.400	0.097	0.395	0.350	0.388
2000/04	0.446	0.283	0.251	0.424	0.035	0.328	0.307	0.412
2000/05	0.470	0.225	0.211	0.436	0.044	0.286	0.288	0.398
2000/06	0.467	0.220	0.205	0.434	0.043	0.285	0.282	0.394
2000/07	0.430	0.176	0.196	0.419	0.035	0.289	0.271	0.392
2000/08	0.449	0.175	0.214	0.411	0.039	0.298	0.258	0.401
2000/09	0.389	0.178	0.207	0.378	0.039	0.272	0.198	0.347
2000/10	0.387	0.149	0.209	0.375	0.040	0.274	0.214	0.350
2000/11	0.290	0.053	0.145	0.328	0.004	0.111	0.130	0.250
2000/12	0.290	0.052	0.135	0.321	-0.003	0.104	0.121	0.245
2001/01	0.274	0.065	0.104	0.310	-0.020	0.067	0.099	0.219
2001/02	0.209	0.102	0.070	0.266	-0.037	0.011	0.127	0.216
2001/03	0.193	0.086	0.066	0.221	-0.029	0.018	0.073	0.204
2001/04	0.204	0.062	0.082	0.235	-0.059	0.026	0.069	0.212
2001/05	0.209	0.063	0.084	0.237	-0.067	0.025	0.070	0.214
2001/06	0.210	0.064	0.084	0.237	-0.075	0.024	0.075	0.223
2001/07	0.198	-0.042	0.093	0.232	-0.074	0.004	0.090	0.202
2001/08	0.245	-0.078	0.065	0.208	-0.094	-0.015	0.109	0.209
2001/09	0.289	-0.082	0.044	0.223	0.067	-0.019	0.141	0.204
2001/10	0.281	-0.084	0.041	0.226	0.057	-0.026	0.141	0.203
2001/11	0.293	-0.137	0.023	0.214	0.072	-0.036	0.153	0.187
2001/12	0.295	-0.142	0.020	0.211	0.065	-0.049	0.140	0.177
2002/01	0.315	-0.128	0.021	0.215	0.049	-0.038	0.143	0.204
2002/02	0.306	-0.137	0.016	0.215	0.048	-0.039	0.152	0.200
2002/03	0.301	-0.116	0.016	0.211	0.063	-0.037	0.162	0.207
2002/04	0.279	-0.084	-0.010	0.186	0.061	-0.036	0.139	0.199
2002/05	0.291	-0.089	-0.015	0.171	0.059	-0.054	0.135	0.178
2002/06	0.260	-0.102	0.002	0.179	0.049	-0.027	0.108	0.182
2002/07	0.263	-0.053	0.285	0.174	0.066	-0.020	0.172	0.199
2002/08	0.231	-0.006	0.272	0.181	0.052	-0.028	0.197	0.198
2002/09	0.246	0.018	0.245	0.139	0.010	-0.034	0.168	0.190
2002/10	0.257	0.033	0.291	0.110	0.009	-0.005	0.156	0.169
2002/11	0.243	0.024	0.284	0.089	-0.073	-0.015	0.103	0.157
2002/12	0.234	-0.005	0.246	0.075	-0.101	-0.046	0.082	0.127
2003/01	0.244	0.004	0.259	0.082	-0.085	-0.036	0.096	0.129
2003/02	0.244	0.003	0.259	0.075	-0.106	-0.017	0.092	0.126
2003/03	0.236	-0.008	0.246	0.057	-0.106	-0.019	0.061	0.126
2003/04	0.267	0.026	0.285	0.077	-0.086	0.019	0.081	0.131
2003/05	0.263	0.055	0.326	0.079	-0.061	0.047	0.087	0.133

Chart Of Betas

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-SB
Direct Testimony
Chart 3 of 3

How Betas Have Changed Since 1998: All Companies



MARKET WIDE RATE OF RETURN: 1925-2002**Index of Returns To S & P 500 Companies**

Year-To-Year			Year-To-Year		
Percentage			Percentage		
S & P 500	Change In	S & P 500	S & P 500	Change In	S & P 500
Company	S & P 500	Company	Company	S & P 500	Company
Total	Company	Total	Total	Company	Total
Return	Total	Return	Return	Total	Return
Index	Return	Index	Index	Return	Return
YEAR	For Year	Index	YEAR	For Year	Index
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1925	1.00		1964	47.14	16.48%
1926	1.12	11.60%	1965	53.01	12.45%
1927	1.54	37.54%	1966	47.67	-10.06%
1928	2.20	43.58%	1967	59.10	23.98%
1929	2.02	-8.44%	1968	65.64	11.06%
1930	1.52	-24.88%	1969	60.06	-8.50%
1931	0.86	-43.34%	1970	62.47	4.01%
1932	0.79	-8.15%	1971	71.41	14.31%
1933	1.21	53.87%	1972	84.96	18.98%
1934	1.20	-1.40%	1973	72.50	-14.66%
1935	1.77	47.62%	1974	53.31	-26.47%
1936	2.37	33.96%	1975	73.14	37.20%
1937	1.54	-35.02%	1976	90.58	23.84%
1938	2.02	31.08%	1977	84.08	-7.18%
1939	2.01	-0.40%	1978	89.59	6.56%
1940	1.81	-9.76%	1979	106.11	18.44%
1941	1.60	-11.59%	1980	140.51	32.42%
1942	1.93	20.29%	1981	133.62	-4.91%
1943	2.43	25.95%	1982	162.22	21.41%
1944	2.91	19.74%	1983	198.74	22.51%
1945	3.97	36.44%	1984	211.20	6.27%
1946	3.65	-8.07%	1985	279.11	32.16%
1947	3.85	5.71%	1986	330.67	18.47%
1948	4.07	5.50%	1987	347.97	5.23%
1949	4.83	18.79%	1988	406.46	16.81%
1950	6.36	31.70%	1989	534.46	31.49%
1951	7.89	24.03%	1990	517.50	-3.17%
1952	9.34	18.36%	1991	675.59	30.55%
1953	9.24	-0.99%	1992	727.41	7.67%
1954	14.11	52.62%	1993	800.08	9.99%
1955	18.56	31.56%	1994	810.54	1.31%
1956	19.78	6.56%	1995	1113.92	37.43%
1957	17.65	-10.78%	1996	1370.95	23.07%
1958	25.30	43.36%	1997	1828.37	33.37%
1959	28.32	11.95%	1998	2350.89	28.58%
1960	28.46	0.47%	1999	2845.63	21.04%
1961	36.11	26.89%	2000	2586.52	-9.11%
1962	32.96	-8.73%	2001	2279.13	-11.88%
1963	40.47	22.80%	2002	1775.34	-22.10%
*Source: Ibbotson Associates 2003 Yearbook:			ACTUAL	10.20%	12.20%
			RETURN		▲
Columns (2), (5) - From Table B-1					ARITHMETIC
Columns (3), (6) - From Table A-1					AVERAGE

RISK FREE RATE OF RETURN: 1925-2002					
Index of Returns To Three-Month Treasury Bills					
		Year-To-Year Percentage			Year-To-Year Percentage
	T-Bill	Change In		T-Bill	Change In
	Total	T-Bill		Total	T-Bill
	Return	Total		Return	Total
	Index	Return		Index	Return
YEAR	For Year	Index	YEAR	For Year	Index
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1925	1.00000		1964	1.76000	3.53%
1926	1.03300	3.30%	1965	1.82900	3.92%
1927	1.06500	3.10%	1966	1.91600	4.76%
1928	1.10300	3.57%	1967	1.99700	4.23%
1929	1.15500	4.71%	1968	2.10100	5.21%
1930	1.18300	2.42%	1969	2.23900	6.57%
1931	1.19600	1.10%	1970	2.38500	6.52%
1932	1.20700	0.92%	1971	2.49000	4.40%
1933	1.21100	0.33%	1972	2.58500	3.82%
1934	1.21300	0.17%	1973	2.76400	6.92%
1935	1.21500	0.16%	1974	2.98600	8.03%
1936	1.21700	0.16%	1975	3.15900	5.79%
1937	1.22100	0.33%	1976	3.31900	5.06%
1938	1.22100	0.00%	1977	3.48900	5.12%
1939	1.22100	0.00%	1978	3.74000	7.19%
1940	1.22100	0.00%	1979	4.12800	10.37%
1941	1.22200	0.08%	1980	4.59200	11.24%
1942	1.22500	0.25%	1981	5.26700	14.70%
1943	1.22900	0.33%	1982	5.82200	10.54%
1944	1.23300	0.33%	1983	6.33500	8.81%
1945	1.23700	0.32%	1984	6.95900	9.85%
1946	1.24200	0.40%	1985	7.49600	7.72%
1947	1.24800	0.48%	1986	7.95800	6.16%
1948	1.25800	0.80%	1987	8.39300	5.47%
1949	1.27200	1.11%	1988	8.92600	6.35%
1950	1.28700	1.18%	1989	9.67300	8.37%
1951	1.30600	1.48%	1990	10.42900	7.82%
1952	1.32800	1.68%	1991	11.01200	5.59%
1953	1.35200	1.81%	1992	11.39800	3.51%
1954	1.36400	0.89%	1993	11.72800	2.90%
1955	1.38500	1.54%	1994	12.18600	3.91%
1956	1.41900	2.45%	1995	12.86800	5.60%
1957	1.46400	3.17%	1996	13.53800	5.21%
1958	1.48600	1.50%	1997	14.25000	5.26%
1959	1.53000	2.96%	1998	14.94200	4.86%
1960	1.57100	2.68%	1999	15.64100	4.68%
1961	1.60400	2.10%	2000	16.56300	5.89%
1962	1.64800	2.74%	2001	17.19700	3.83%
1963	1.70000	3.16%	2002	17.48000	1.65%
*Source: Ibbotson Associates 2002 Yearbook:					
Column (2) - From Table B-9			Actual Return	▶ 3.79%	3.83%
Column (3) - From Table A-14					▲
Column (5) - From Table B-9					
Column (6) - From Table A-14				Arithmetic "Average" Return	

Docket No. 03-00313
Exhibit CAPD-58____
Direct Testimony____
Schedule 21 _____
Page 1 of 1_____

CapStructures36

003125

DCF SUGGESTED RATE OF RETURN

Docket No. 03-00313
 Exhibit CAPD-SB
 Direct Testimony
 Schedule 22
 Page 1 of 1

		Current Div Yield	5- Yr Div Growth Rate	Suggested DCF Return
AGL (NYSE:ATG)	AGL Resources	3.98	3.60	7.58
Atmos Energy (NYSE:ATO)	Atmos	5.07	2.83	7.90
N J Resources (NYSE:NJR)	New Jersey Resources	3.56	2.47	6.03
Nicor Inc (NYSE:GAS)	Nicor	5.44	5.38	10.82
Northwest Natural (NYSE:NWN)	Northwest Natural Gas	4.57	0.81	5.38
Peoples Energy Cp (NYSE:PGL)	Peoples Energy	5.28	2.03	7.31
WGL Holdings (NYSE:WGL)	WGL Holdings	4.93	1.48	6.41
		4.69	2.66	7.35

North Carolina Natural Gas Corporation
 Comparable Local Distribution Companies

Comparison of Common Equity Ratios

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002(E)	Five Year Average
Piedmont Natural Gas	55.3%	53.8%	53.9%	52.4%	58.0%	54.7%
AGL Resources, Inc.	47.1%	49.2%	48.3%	38.7%	40.0%	44.7%
Altos Energy Corp.	48.2%	50.0%	51.9%	45.7%	46.0%	48.4%
Laclede Group	58.6%	57.8%	54.5%	50.2%	52.3%	54.7%
New Jersey Resources	45.6%	51.2%	52.9%	49.9%	48.0%	49.5%
Nicor, Inc.	57.4%	64.0%	66.7%	61.7%	64.5%	62.9%
Northwest Natural Gas	50.6%	49.9%	50.9%	53.2%	50.5%	51.0%
Peoples Energy Corp.	58.9%	59.6%	64.9%	55.5%	59.5%	59.7%
WGL Holdings, Inc.	57.1%	56.1%	54.8%	56.3%	52.0%	55.3%
Comparable Companies' Average	52.9%	54.7%	55.6%	51.4%	51.6%	53.3%

Source: Value Line Investment Survey

IN THE TENNESSEE REGULATORY AUTHORITY
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

RECEIVED

2004 JUL 26 PM 1:55

IN RE:

T.R.A. DOCKET ROOM

APPLICATION OF CHATTANOOGA
GAS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF
PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS
COMPANY, INC., FOR AN
ADJUSTMENT OF ITS RATES AND
CHARGES, THE APPROVAL OF
REVISED TARIFFS AND
APPROVAL OF REVISED SERVICE
REGULATIONS

DOCKET NO. 04-00034

AFFIDAVIT

I, Steve Brown, for the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division of the Attorney General's Office, hereby certify that the attached Direct Testimony represents my opinion in the above-referenced case and the opinion of the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division.


STEVE BROWN
Economist

Sworn to and subscribed before me
this 19th day of July, 2004.


NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires. 9-22-07

73058

003128

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CAPD DIRECT TESTIMONY - COST-OF-CAPITAL
DOCKET NO. 04-00034

SEC	TITLE		PG
I	Introduction	.....	1
II	Summary of Testimony	.....	4
III	Comparable Companies	..	15
IV	Capital Structure	.....	19
V	Effect Of AGL Resources On The Economic Conditions Presented By CGC In This Case	...	29
VI	CGC Must Benefit From Sequent's Transactions If AGL Is To Comply With PUHCA	....	55
VII	Cost of Short-Term Debt	.....	74
VIII	Preferred Stock Ratio In the Capital Structure and Preferred Stock Cost	..	77
IX	Long-Term Debt Cost	..	83
X	Cost of Equity	.....	83
XI	DCF Analysis	.....	93
XII	CAPM Analysis Of Equity Return	.....	105
XIII	Dr Morin's CAPM Analysis Relies On Value Line Betas, Which Are Not Standard Practice and Which Inflate Returns	.....	114

I. Introduction

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

Q_1. Please state your name.

A_1. Steve Brown.

Q_2. Where do you work and what is your job title?

A_2. I am an Economist in the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division, Office of the Attorney General.

Q_3. What are your responsibilities as an Economist?

A_3. I review companies' petitions for rate changes and follow the economic conditions that affect the companies.

Q_4. What experience do you have regarding utilities?

A_4. In 1995 I began work as an economist in the Consumer Advocate and Protection Division (CAPD) of the Attorney General's Office. I have also appeared as a witness for CAPD in several cases before the Tennessee Regulatory Authority (TRA). From 1986 to 1995 I was employed by the Iowa Utilities Board as Chief of the Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Auditing and Research,

1 and Utility Specialist and State Liaison
2 Officer to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
3 Commission. From 1984 to 1986 I worked for
4 Houston Lighting & Power as Supervisor of
5 Rate Design. From 1982 to 1984 I worked
6 for Arizona Electric Power Cooperative as
7 a Rate Analyst. From 1979 to 1982 I worked
8 for Tri-State Generation and Transmission
9 Association as Power Requirements
10 Supervisor and Rate Specialist. Since 1979
11 my work spanned many issues including cost
12 of service studies, rate design issues,
13 telecommunications issues and matters
14 related to the disposal of nuclear waste.

15
16 **Q_5. What is your educational background?**

17
18 **A_5.** I have an M.S. in Regulatory Economics
19 from the University of Wyoming, an M.A.
20 and Ph.D. in International Relations with
21 a specialty in International Economics
22 from the University of Denver, and a B.A.
23 from Colorado State University.

24
25 **Q_6. Dr. Brown, have you authored any articles**
26 **relating to your profession?**

27
28 **A_6.** Yes, my articles have appeared in Public
29 Utilities Fortnightly.

30
31 **Q_7. Are you and have you been a member of any**
32 **professional organizations, Dr. Brown?**

33

1 A_7. Yes, I am a past member of the NARUC Staff
2 Committee on Management Analysis, a past
3 trustee of and a member of the Board for
4 the Automatic Meter Reading Association,
5 and a current member of the National
6 Association of Business Economists.

7
8 Q_8. Have you studied mathematics and
9 statistics as part of your education?

10
11 A_8. Yes.

12
13 Q_9. Dr. Brown, do you use mathematics and
14 statistics in combination with economics
15 as part of your profession?

16
17 A_9. Yes.

18
19 Q_10. What were you asked to do with respect to
20 this case?

21
22 A_10. I was asked to form opinions on: 1) the
23 appropriate comparable companies which are
24 the basis for setting prices that
25 Chattanooga's ratepayers will bear as a
26 result of this case; 2) the capital
27 structure and the components of the
28 capital structure used to determine prices
29 for natural gas consumers in Chattanooga;
30 3) the effect of AGL Resources' Holding
31 Company, which is a registered holding
32 company bound by the Federal Public
33 Utility Holding Company Act (PUHCA), on
34 the economic conditions presented in this

1 case by AGL's wholly-owned subsidiary
2 Chattanooga Gas Company(CGC); 4) whether
3 AGL Resources' Holding Company is in
4 compliance PUHCA; 5) the cost-of-capital
5 which includes determining the appropriate
6 capital structure, the appropriate market-
7 based common equity return, the cost of
8 long-term-debt, the cost of short-term-
9 debt; and 6) to assist in the evaluation
10 of testimony offered by other witnesses in
11 this docket.
12
13

14 **II. Summary**

15
16 **Q_11. Please provide a summary of your testimony.**

17
18 **A_11.** My testimony is in two parts: public testimony
19 and confidential testimony. The confidential
20 testimony is filed separately. In my public
21 testimony I give several opinions that I formed
22 by comparing the financial information the
23 company filed in this case with financial
24 information available in the public records of
25 the TRA, the United States Securities and
26 Exchange Commission (SEC), and the Virginia
27 State Corporation Commission (VSCC). The public
28 records of the Georgia Public Service
29 Commission (GPSC), which regulates AGL
30 Resources in Georgia, do not have the same
31 degree of internet access provided by the SEC
32 and VSCC. Thus the GPSC's public records were
33 not a source for my opinions.

1
2 In late 2000 AGL Resources became a registered
3 public utility holding company, and therefore
4 became subject to the SEC's extensive filing
5 requirements for companies subject the Public
6 Utility Holding Company Act (PUHCA). The change
7 in regulatory status was triggered when AGL
8 Resources purchased Virginia Natural Gas (VNG),
9 a natural gas distribution company in Virginia.
10 At the same time CGC became a direct operating
11 subsidiary of the parent holding company. This
12 was a substantial change from the earlier
13 corporate relationships where AGL Resources had
14 been a holding company exempted from PUHCA
15 regulation and where CGC operated as a
16 subsidiary of Atlanta Gas Light. The change in
17 corporate organization allowed CGC to take part
18 in substantial business transactions with non-
19 utility subsidiaries of the holding company.

20
21 Because of the change in corporate
22 organization, I examined the public records of
23 the TRA, the SEC and the VSCC as a means to
24 verify the information presented by CGC and AGL
25 Resources in this rate case.

26
27 The information in the public records of the
28 SEC, VSCC and the TRA, as well as the SEC's
29 rules, has led to the several opinions in my
30 testimony.

1 1. AGL Resources' financial reporting
2 procedures are inaccurate with respect to the
3 equity return of CGC. Thus, there is no good
4 reason to accept CGC's assertion that its
5 current and projected equity return is low
6 enough to justify a rate increase. The
7 inaccurate financial reporting of equity
8 returns is proven by AGL Resources filings with
9 the SEC, the VSCC and the TRA. From September
10 2002 to December 2003 CGC's equity return
11 declined by 2.48% and VNG's equity return
12 increased by 2.65%. This abrupt and large
13 reversal of equity returns prompted me to
14 examine AGL's public records in detail.

15
16 For the twelve-month period ending September
17 2002 CGC's actual return for on equity was
18 10.53% and VNG's actual equity return 8.73%. By
19 December 2003 CGC's actual equity return
20 declined to 8.05%, and AGL Resources
21 subsequently filed a rate case in Tennessee.
22 From September 2002 to May 2003 VNG's equity
23 return improved from 8.73% to 10.9%, but at the
24 same time VNG's cash flow declined by \$2
25 million. By December 2003 VNG's actual equity
26 return improved to 11.38%, but at the same time
27 there was no improvement in VNG's cash flow and
28 no change in VNG's capital structure. For cash
29 flow to decline by \$2 million while the equity
30 return improves by 2.65% is unlikely.

31

1 As a result of AGL Resources' procedures, CGC
2 and VNG quickly traded places in the
3 profitability ranking of AGL Resources'
4 distribution subsidiaries. Also, where a low
5 return in Tennessee caused AGL resources to
6 file a rate case, a low equity return did not
7 cause a rate-case filing in Virginia. Other
8 specific details supporting my opinion, that
9 AGL's financial procedures are inaccurate with
10 respect to the actual profitability of its
11 regulated subsidiaries CGC and VNG, are
12 provided in Section V, page 29 of my testimony.
13

14 2. In 2003 AGL Resources engaged in a purely
15 discretionary activity through its subsidiary,
16 Sequent, to manage CGC's "idle" assets where
17 such discretionary activity occurred in
18 Tennessee under the provisions of a tariff
19 known as the Interruptible Margin Credit Rider
20 (IMCR). In 2003 the IMCR tariff allowed
21 profits from the "idle" capacity transactions
22 to be split equally between Sequent and CGC.
23 According to public documents filed by AGL
24 Resources with the TRA on February 27, 2004,
25 Sequent and CGC shared profits of approximately
26 \$2.4 million, thus Sequent received a
27 management fee of approximately \$1.2 million
28 for putting CGC's "idle" assets to work in
29 2003.

1 Transactions between Sequent and all of its gas
2 distribution subsidiaries appear in the SEC's
3 U-9C-3, a public record which summarizes
4 transactions between a holding company's
5 subsidiaries and which is filed quarterly with
6 the SEC by AGL Resources. According to the U-
7 9C-3, Sequent manages the idle assets of each
8 gas distribution subsidiary. Sequent's fee in
9 2003 for managing CGC's idle assets was not
10 limited to \$1.2 million. Additional amounts of
11 "direct costs" were charged to CGC by Sequent
12 for Sequent's management of CGC's "idle"
13 assets. The amounts were redacted from the
14 SEC's public records but are revealed in my
15 confidential testimony.
16

17 The presence of additional "direct costs" in
18 the SEC's public records puts the IMCR tariff
19 and Sequent's idle-asset-management in a new
20 light. If those redacted amounts exceed \$1.2
21 million (CGC's share of the profits from
22 Sequent's management of CGC's "idle" capacity)
23 then the IMCR tariff has created a net loss for
24 CGC, lowering its income and equity return. If
25 there is such a loss, then AGL Resources'
26 discretionary activity (carried out through
27 Sequent and the IMCR tariff) is contributing to
28 AGL Resources' perceived need to increase CGC's
29 rates. If Sequent's transactions have imposed
30 economic loss on CGC and thus created a
31 financial need for a rate increase to CGC's
32 consumers, then AGL Resources is not complying
33 with PUHCA. Details supporting my opinion are
34 in Section VI, page 55 of my testimony.

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct Docket 04-00034

1 3. The usual way for the holding company to
2 transfer profit from the subsidiary is by the
3 subsidiary paying dividends to the parent.
4 However, the SEC's records show that the
5 holding company is transferring profit from the
6 subsidiary by retaining operating expense
7 credits at the parent rather than distributing
8 them to the subsidiary, thus preventing the
9 subsidiary's operating expenses from declining
10 and consequently making CGC's equity return
11 lower than it would be otherwise.

12
13 SEC form U-13-60 is a record of the billings
14 between the parent and the subsidiary. I
15 examined AGL's U-13-60 for years 2002 and 2003
16 and discovered that the parent company had a
17 negative cost or credit of approximately \$8.2
18 million in the parent company's indirect cost
19 category in 2003. The total costs billed to the
20 subsidiaries barely changed from 2002 to 2003.
21 The U-13-60 shows that AGL Services Company's
22 total billing to CGC for 2003 was \$6.391
23 million and for 2002 the amount was \$6.068
24 million. These figures match the annual shared
25 services operating expenses in CGC's TRA form
26 303 for 2002 and 2003, therefore, CGC did not
27 share in the \$8.2 million credited to the
28 parent. In my opinion there is no good reason
29 to accept CGC's assertion that its current and
30 projected equity return is confiscatory while
31 at the same time the parent company retains
32 \$8.2 million of operating expense credits that
33 should be distributed to the subsidiaries.

34

The U-13-60 tables are shown below and discussed in Section VI of my testimony.

AGL Resources SEC Form U-13-60 Filed May 2003					AGL Resources SEC Form U-13-60 Filed May 4 2004				
For the Year Ended December 31 2002					For the Year Ended December 31 2003				
ANALYSIS OF BILLING					ANALYSIS OF BILLING				
ASSOCIATE COMPANIES					ASSOCIATE COMPANIES				
ACCOUNT 457					ACCOUNT 457				
NAME OF ASSOCIATE COMPANY	DIRECT COSTS	INDIRECT COSTS	COMPENSATION FOR	TOTAL AMOUNT	NAME OF ASSOCIATE COMPANY	DIRECT COSTS	INDIRECT COSTS	COMPENSATION FOR	TOTAL AMOUNT
	457-1	457-2	457-3	/1		457-1	457-2	457-3	/1
AGL Resources Inc	860 069	336 380	0	1 196 449	AGL Resources Inc	4 657 610	-8,136,765	-	-3 479 155
Atlanta Gas Light Company	85 727 080	39 437 252	1 490 702	106 655 034	Atlanta Gas Light Company	50 430 737	54 241 138	1 352 780	106 024,656
Chattanooga Gas Company	3 520 968	2 459 340	88 300	6 068 608	Chattanooga Gas Company	3 402 886	2 916 541	71 899	6 391 326
Virginia Natural Gas, Inc	8 722 911	9 365 947	362 157	16 451 015	Virginia Natural Gas, Inc	4 450,523	13 050 512	299 055	17 800 090
Sequent Energy Management, LP- Corp	1 060 243	1 031 212	53 535	2 144 991	Sequent Energy Management LP- Corp	3 109 861	2 097 161	103 959	5 310 981
AGL Capital Corporation	35 189	20 213	1 875	57 078	AGL Capital Corporation	93 683	20 462	1,930	116 075
AGL Capital Trust	22 630	112 125	11 269	146 024	AGL Capital Trust	20 218	81 814	8 561	120 593
AGL Capital Trust II	-	207 070	22 167	229 237	AGL Capital Trust II	1 400	167 776	16 971	168 148
AGL Energy Corporation	18 002	1 476	15	19 493	AGL Energy Corporation	14 070	250	19	14 338
AGL Investments, Inc	682 346	49 368	1 432	743 144	AGL Investments, Inc	107 889	35 404	1 680	144 973
AGL Networks LLC	870 371	353 340	13 943	1 237 655	AGL Networks, LLC	1 824 567	574 802	24 229	2 423 596
AGL Peaking Services Inc	952	5 628	583	7 164	AGL Peaking Services Inc	34	4 487	418	4 940
AGL Propane Services, Inc	77,149	63 729	4 724	145 602	AGL Propane Services Inc	292 680	44 375	3 532	340 587
AGL Rome Holdings Inc	547	1 596	151	2 294	AGL Rome Holdings, Inc	9	1 205	106	1 324
Customer Care Services Company	5 085	5 488	456	11 029	Customer Care Services Company	1 348	7 801	706	9 857
Georgia Natural Gas Company	199 539	91 061	8 544	299 164	Georgia Natural Gas Company	354 444	80 471	7 987	442 902
Global Energy Resources Insurance Corporation	-	1 289	141	1 410	Global Energy Resources Insurance Corporation	298	452	44	794
Southeastern LNG, Inc	53 016	3 015	321	56 351	Southeastern LNG, Inc	42 937	3 422	357	46 717
Trustees Investment Inc	48 128	27 464	1 319	76 928	Trustees Investment Inc	26 151	26 395	1 061	
Others- Not Shown					Others- Not Shown				
TOTAL	79,333 762	33,574 111	2,061,518	135,969,391	TOTAL	66 835,846	65,227,703	1,695,306	135,958 851

4. AGL Resources and CGC substantially overstate the total cost of debt in this rate case. The company proposes a total debt cost of 6.65%, where "total debt" represents all forms of debt in this rate case - short-term debt, long-term debt, and preferred stock. AGL Resources actual total cost of debt was just 6.09% in 2002. AGL Resources expected its total cost of debt to be just 6% by the end of 2003 and just 5.5% by the end of 2004. Supporting details on the cost of short-term debt and preferred stock are provided in Sections VII and VIII of my testimony.

1 5. AGL Resources and CGC substantially
2 understate the company's expected reliance on
3 short-term debt. On January 26 the company
4 filed a proposed capital structure with a
5 short-term debt ratio of 4.3%. In contrast, AGL
6 Resources has capitalized its operating
7 subsidiary in Virginia with an 18% short-term
8 ratio in two different financing cases before
9 the VSCC. To the extent that short-term debt is
10 the least costly form of debt in the capital
11 structure, CGC's proposed 4.3% short-term ratio
12 would substantially raise prices for CGC's
13 ratepayers. In March 2004, the parent company
14 petitioned the SEC to approve CGC's issuance of
15 \$250 million in short-term debt via another
16 subsidiary with the holding company. The
17 petition confirms that CGC's reliance on short-
18 term debt will be much higher than the 4.3%
19 ratio the company filed in this case. Section
20 IV, page 19 of my testimony provides details.
21

22 6. Section VIII of my testimony shows that AGL
23 Resources singles out CGC to bear the burden of
24 very-high cost preferred stock, despite AGL
25 Resources choosing not to allocate preferred
26 stock to VNG even though AGL Resources has been
27 through two different financing cases in
28 Virginia. When one subsidiary's rates
29 incorporate preferred stock while the other's
30 does not, the parent is shifting costs between
31 its subsidiaries through its rate-case by
32 selectively choosing the subsidiary to bear the
33 cost.

1 7. In my opinion the understatement of CGC's
2 expected reliance on short-term debt and the
3 arbitrary assignment of preferred stock to CGC
4 but not VNG, prove that CGC's proposed capital
5 structure is arbitrary. My opinion is further
6 supported by the capital structure of the
7 comparable companies. Taken as a whole over
8 three reporting years of 2001, 2002, and 2003,
9 the comparable companies have a capital
10 structure of 12.9% short-term debt, 42.5%
11 common equity, and 44.6% long-term debt. In
12 addition, my capital structure is similar to
13 AGL Resources actual capital structure, while
14 CGC's proposed capital structure is quite
15 different than its parent's. Capital structure
16 is discussed in my testimony at Section IV.

17
18 8. My equity ratio is derived by including
19 short-term debt in the calculation of the
20 equity ratio. In its rate-case petition the
21 company calculates equity ratios by excluding
22 short-term debt from the calculation, but this
23 contradicts of the company's position in its
24 SEC filing of March 2004, which I have already
25 described. In that filing AGL Resources agrees
26 to use short-term debt in the calculation of
27 the equity ratio.
28

1 9. My capital structure's source is the United
2 States' Securities and Exchange Commission's
3 database, commonly known as "Edgar," which is
4 publicly available over the Internet. More
5 specifically, the capital structure is taken
6 from each comparable company's SEC form 10-K
7 for each comparable company's most recent
8 fiscal year. Each form 10-K has the benefit of
9 being audited. I use the SEC's data as a means
10 of building in accountability and objectivity
11 into the capital structure.

12
13 In contrast, the company's capital structure is
14 derived from a publication named Value Line,
15 which disclaims responsibility: "THE PUBLISHER
16 IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS
17 HEREIN [Value Line's emphasis]."

18
19 10. It is my opinion that the company's capital
20 structure is 42.5% equity, 12.9% short-term
21 debt, 44.6% long-term debt, and 0.0% preferred
22 stock. In my opinion the cost of equity is
23 8.35%; the cost of short-term debt is 1.26%;
24 the cost of long-term debt is 6.74%. The
25 company's overall cost of capital is 6.72%,
26 well below the overall return of 8.84% proposed
27 by the company. My equity cost of 8.35% is well
28 below the equity cost of 11.25% proposed by the
29 company. My overall cost of debt, including
30 short and long-term, is 5.51%, well below the
31 company's proposed total debt cost of 6.65%.

11. As part of its rate case, the company suggests that it needs a rate increase because there has been no increase since 1995. This argument has no economic merit because a utility's economic viability is not measured by its prices but by its rate of return. That CGC has waited until 2004 to request a rate increase means that CGC believes it earned a satisfactory return for several years. The absence of a rate increase since 1995 does not mean that consumers have paid less than fair prices for CGC's services or that consumers have somehow underpaid for the benefit they receive from CGC's gas service. Paragraphs 5 and 6 of CGC's rate case petition show the company's reliance on the rate of return as the justification for a rate increase.

5. As shown on Exhibit MJM-1 to this Petition, using current rates during the attrition period (the 12 months ending June 30, 2005), Chattanooga Gas is projected to earn net operating income of \$5,687,380 on a rate base of \$95,564,212, which results in an overall rate of return of 5.95%. Such a return is not fair and reasonable and is confiscatory. Without rate relief, Chattanooga Gas will incur a deficiency during the attrition period of approximately \$4.6 million.

6. Chattanooga Gas proposes rates that will allow it a reasonable opportunity to alleviate the projected deficit of approximately \$4.6 million and to achieve an overall rate of return of 8.84% and a return on equity of 11.25%.

III. Comparable Companies

Q_12. What purpose do "comparable companies" serve in the regulatory setting of prices?

A_12. The "comparable companies" principle is a long-standing regulatory tool which has the effect of establishing utility equity costs and ultimately the prices borne by consumers. The principle entails the selection of natural gas companies to stand in as substitutes for CGC or its parent, AGL Resources, so that prices are based the economic behavior of comparable companies.

Q_13. What comparable companies has CGC's cost-of-capital witness, Dr. Morin, chosen to use in this case?

A_13. Dr. Morin has not explicitly identified comparable companies.

For example, in his exhibit RAM-2 he lists 15 natural gas companies, 33 gas-electric combination companies and 66 electric power companies. The list of 15 natural gas companies is repeated in Dr. Morin's exhibit RAM-9.

1 Q_14. In your opinion, which companies form the
2 basis of his recommended rate of return in
3 this case?

4
5 A_14. In my opinion the 15 natural gas companies
6 are the basis of his recommended rate of
7 return. I have that opinion because in his
8 testimony at page 4 lines 15-16, Dr. Morin
9 testifies, "My recommended rate of return
10 is also predicated on a capital structure
11 consisting of 49%." Dr. Morin provides
12 capital structures for the 15 natural gas
13 companies appearing in his exhibit RAM-9,
14 but he provides no capital structure for
15 the 99 other companies. Thus they are not
16 a basis for his return.

17
18 In my opinion none of electric companies
19 and none of the combination companies are
20 comparable to either CGC or AGL Resources.
21 However, any dispute over their
22 comparability has already been resolved by
23 Dr. Morin. He predicates his return on a
24 capital structure derived from the 15
25 natural gas companies, but at the same
26 time he does not provide capital
27 structures for the companies listed in his
28 "Exhibit RAM-2," pages 2 and 3. Therefore,
29 it is clear that Dr. Morin has in effect
30 identified the 15 natural gas companies
31 listed in exhibits RAM-9 and RAM-2 page 1
32 as the comparable companies.
33
34

1 Q_15. Of the 15 natural gas companies in Dr. Morin's
2 exhibit RAM-9, which do you accept as a basis
3 for setting rates in this case?
4

5 A_15. Of the 15 companies, I accept 10 as the basis
6 to establish rates. I exclude AGL Resources
7 because it is a 100 percent owner of CGC.
8 Because AGL Resources controls CGC, it is
9 reasonable to remove AGL Resources from the
10 group of comparable companies so the group's
11 capital structure is independent of AGL's. I
12 exclude Amerigas because it sells only propane
13 gas, and I do not know of any state utility
14 agency in the United States which regulates the
15 sales price of propane to individual
16 purchasers. In addition, on November 7, 2003
17 AGL Resources announced that its AGL Propane
18 Services subsidiary was selling its interests
19 in Heritage Propane Partners, L.P. Thus AGL
20 Resources is not in the propane business. I
21 also exclude Amerigas because it is 100% owned
22 by UGI.
23

24 I exclude UGI because it is an international
25 energy conglomerate. According to its
26 Securities and Exchange Form 10-K filed on
27 December 23, 2003, the company derives only 17%
28 of its revenues from gas sales in the United
29 States, a contrast with CGC and AGL Resources,
30 which get over 90% of their revenues from
31 natural gas sales. In addition, of UGI's \$2
32 billion of assets, over 53% is tied up in
33 Amerigas, which sells propane.
34

I exclude Energen because it has not been through a rate case since 1982. In his testimony at page 54 lines 9-10, Dr. Morin opines that the "principle objective of regulation is to act as a substitute for the market place and emulate the returns for industries in the competitive market." However, the usual way to reach that objective is through contested rate cases with expert witness testimony and cross-examination. Energen has not been through that process for 22 years. According to Energen's SEC Form 10-K filed December 12 1995:

"As a public utility in the state of Alabama, Alagasco is subject to regulation by the Alabama Public Service Commission (APSC), which has adopted several innovative approaches to rate regulation, including Alagasco's Rate Stabilization and Equalization (RSE) rate-setting process. Implemented in 1983 and modified in 1985, 1987, and 1990, RSE replaced the traditional utility rate case . . . Under Alagasco's current RSE order, which became effective December 1990, Alagasco's allowed ROE range is 13 15 percent to 13 65 percent "

That particular regime continues to this day, according to Energen's 10-K filed in December 2003:

"On June 10, 2002, the APSC extended RSE for a six-year period, through January 1, 2008. Under the APSC order, Alagasco's allowed range of return on average equity remains 13.15 percent to 13.65 percent throughout the term of the order "

I also exclude Southern Union because it is a pipeline company. In 2003 Southern Union bought the bankrupt Panhandle Eastern pipeline system and over 50% of Southern Union's assets are tied up in the pipeline. This is a contrast with CGC and AGL Resources, both of whom have their assets tied up primarily in distribution systems. Schedule 1 pages 1 to 4 display the information on Amerigas, UGI, Energen and Southern Union.

IV. Capital Structure

Q_16. What capital structure does Dr. Morin employ to achieve his results?

A_16. Dr. Morin testifies at page 52 lines 10-12 to "a capital structure consisting of 49% common equity and 51% debt." However, these figures do not represent the entire capital structure.

For example, Mr. Morley, in his testimony at page 18 lines 1-2 and in his Schedule 2 represents Dr. Morin's capital structure as being 95.7% of CGC's total capital structure.

Q_17. In your opinion why did Mr. Morley derive a short-term debt ratio for CGC?

1 A_17. In my opinion Mr. Morley derived a short-term
2 debt ratio because Dr. Morin's common equity
3 ratio of 49% in his exhibit RAM-9 does not
4 include the effect of short-term debt.

5

6

7 Q_18. What has Dr. Morin testified to regarding
8 short-term debt?

9

10 A_18. Dr. Morin testifies at page 21 lines 4-7:

11

12 *"Long-term rates are the relevant benchmarks when*
13 *determining the cost of common rather than short-*
14 *term rates. Short-term rates are volatile [and] fluctuate*
15 *wildly "*

16

17 Q_19. Do you agree with Dr. Morin's assessment of
18 short-term rates being volatile?

19

20 A_19. No, I disagree. If short-term rates are
21 sufficiently lower than long-term rates, short-
22 term debt can be useful. As CGC's and AGL
23 Resources' own behavior suggest, they are
24 willing to rely heavily on short-term debt. My
25 Schedule 2, pages 1 to 3, displays portions of
26 an SEC release relevant to this case.

27

1 For example, according to the SEC's Release No.
2 35-27812 of March 10, 2004 AGL Resources on
3 behalf of its distribution subsidiaries,
4 Atlanta Gas Light Company and CGC, petitioned
5 the SEC to allow each subsidiary to
6 respectively issue short-term debt of \$750
7 million for Atlanta Gas Light and \$250 million
8 for CGC.

9
10 Q_20. Does the SEC release indicate if the
11 subsidiary's equity ratio is to be calculated
12 by including short-term debt in the capital
13 structure?

14
15 A_20. Yes. In the release at page 13 footnote 3 says:

16
17 *"Applicants would calculate the Common Stock Equity*
18 *Ratio to total capitalization ratio as follows: common*
19 *stock equity [/] (common stock equity + preferred stock*
20 *+ gross debt). Gross debt is the sum of long-term debt,*
21 *short-term debt and current maturities "*

22
23 Q_21. Did AGL Resources, CGC or Dr. Morin apply the
24 SEC's method to the calculation of the equity
25 ratio testified to by Dr. Morin?

26
27 A_21. No, they did not apply the SEC's method.

28
29
30 Q_22. In your opinion is the SEC's method reasonable?

31
32 A_22. Yes. In my opinion the SEC's method is
33 reasonable.
34

1 Any capital structure's equity ratio should be
2 calculated using all forms of debt that
3 comprise total indebtedness. If a certain class
4 of debt were left out of the capital structure,
5 the prices set through a regulatory proceeding
6 will be higher than they need to be, and the
7 market would not be fully informed about a
8 company's financial condition. It is standard
9 procedure for equity ratios to be calculated on
10 the basis of total debt. Otherwise the capital
11 structure is misleading.

12
13 For example, if a capital structure is based on
14 just part of the debt and all of the equity,
15 the capital structure will be inaccurate. In
16 this case the equity ratio would be higher than
17 it really is, giving a company a financial
18 appearance of needing more of a price increase
19 than otherwise.

20
21 **Q_23.** How do you know that AGL Resources, CGC or Dr.
22 **Morin did not apply the SEC's method to the**
23 **calculation of the equity ratio testified to by**
24 **Dr. Morin?**

25
26 **A_23.** I know they did not apply the method because I
27 applied the method to AGL Resources and the 10
28 comparable companies. My results, shown in my
29 Schedule 3 pages 1 to 11 show different capital
30 structures than those employed by Dr. Morin.

31
32 For example, Dr. Morin shows NICOR having an
33 equity ratio of 65% but that figure declines to
34 48.5% when short-term debt is included.

1
2 A summary appears in my Schedule 4. As a group,
3 the 10 comparable companies are summarized into
4 a single capital structure for the years 2001,
5 2002 and 2003. The summary shows consistent
6 results from year-to-year for the group taken
7 as a whole. The equity ratio for each year is
8 approximately 42.5% and there is almost no
9 variation in that ratio. Short-term varies from
10 a minimum of 10.6% to a maximum of 15.6% with
11 an average of 12.9%.

12
13 **Q_24.** How do these results compare to AGL Resources'
14 current equity and short-term debt ratios now
15 and in the near future?

16
17 **A_24.** These results are a good match to AGL's ratios.

18
19 For example, my Schedule 5 page 1 displays AGL
20 Resources capital structure as of December 31,
21 2003 as provided in its most recent SEC Form
22 10-K. My Schedule 5 contains a copy of a slide
23 AGL presented at its investor conference of
24 November 17 and 18 2003. The slide depicts
25 various components of what AGL Resources
26 designates as "debt." To the left of the slide
27 are calculations I made on the basis of the
28 data in the slide, and below those calculations
29 are the ratios from my comparable company
30 analysis. Clearly the results of my comparable
31 company analysis are a sound basis for the
32 capital structure in this case.
33

1 Q_25. What is the source of the data in your capital
2 structure?

3
4 A_25. The source of my data is each company's SEC
5 form 10-K for 2003 and 2001. The 2003 10-K
6 provides data for 2003 and 2002. The 2001 10-K
7 provides data for 2001.

8
9 Q_26. Why did you use the 10-K form?

10
11 A_26. I used the 10-K because it is audited. My
12 Schedule 6 pages 1-10 display portions of the
13 auditors' statements from each SEC form 10-K
14 for 2003. In every case the auditors write that
15 the results shown in the 10-K are a "fair"
16 representation of the company's financial
17 condition.

18
19 Q_27. Does Dr. Morin's testimony refer to auditors'
20 statements?

21
22 A_27. No. Dr. Morin does not refer to any statement
23 by an auditor.

24
25 Q_28. What is the source of the equity ratios listed
26 in Dr. Morin's Exhibit RAM-9?

27
28 A_28. The source of equity ratios listed in Dr.
29 Morin's is a publication named Value Line.

30
31 Q_29. What disclaimer does Value Line make to people
32 who rely on its data?

33

1 **A_29.** Value Line tells the people who rely on its
2 data: "Factual material is obtained from
3 sources believed to be reliable and is provided
4 without warranties of any kind. THE PUBLISHER
5 IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS
6 HEREIN [sic]."

7
8 **Q_30.** **Regarding Dr. Morin's exhibit RAM-9, are any of**
9 **those equity ratios the result of Value Line**
10 **omitting data in the calculation of the equity**
11 **ratio?**

12
13 **A_30.** Yes. Of the 10 companies I accept as comparable
14 in Dr. Morin's exhibit RAM-9, all 10 equity
15 ratios are the result of Value Line omitting
16 short-term debt from the calculation of the
17 equity ratio.

18
19 **Q_31.** **To your knowledge has Value Line published**
20 **information regarding AGL Resources' recent**
21 **petition to the SEC asking that its**
22 **subsidiaries be allowed to issue \$1 billion in**
23 **short-term debt?**

24
25 **A_31.** No. I have no knowledge of Value Line
26 publishing information regarding AGL Resources'
27 recent petition to the SEC asking that its
28 subsidiaries be allowed to issue \$1 billion in
29 short-term debt.

30
31 **Q_32.** **Do you know if AGL Resources or CGC has**
32 **informed the TRA of CGC taking on \$250 million**
33 **of short-term debt in the attrition year?**
34

1 A_32. No. I do not know if AGL Resources, or CGC has
2 informed the TRA of CGC taking on \$250 million
3 of short-term debt in the attrition year.

4
5 Q_33. Do you know if AGL Resources or CGC has filed
6 its SEC petition in the current case?

7
8 A_33. No. The rate case was filed on January 26, and
9 the SEC petition was filed about 5 weeks later
10 in early March. The SEC petition is not part of
11 the material CGC filed in this case.

12
13 Q_34. Which federal and state agencies approve the
14 short-term debt issues of a subsidiary of a
15 registered Public Utility Holding Company, as
16 in the case of CGC being a subsidiary of AGL
17 Resources?

18
19 A_34. Depending on circumstances, just one agency
20 approves the short-term debt issues of the
21 subsidiary. The SEC defers to state commissions
22 when they have taken actions to approve short-
23 term issues of a utility subsidiary. On the
24 other hand, if there has been no such action,
25 then the SEC is the approving agency.

26
27 Examples are provided in SEC release No. 35-
28 27767 of November 21, 2003 which also appears
29 in the Federal Register Vol. 68. No. 230,
30 Monday December 1, 2003, page 67232. In that
31 release Section D "Utility Subsidiary
32 Financing" footnote 15 specifically lays out
33 the conditions for the SEC's approval of short-
34 term issues.

1 “ the issue and sale of securities by the utility
2 Subsidiaries will be exempt, under rule 52(a), from the
3 preapproval requirements of sections 64(a) and 7 of the
4 Act, as most such securities must be approved by the
5 public service commission in the state in which each
6 Utility Subsidiary is incorporated and operating.
7 Specifically, the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission
8 must approve all financings by Northern Indiana,
9 Kokomo and NIFL, other than short-term indebtedness
10 having a maturity of 12 months or less; the
11 Massachusetts Department of Telecommunications and
12 energy must approve all financings by Bay State other
13 than short-term indebtedness having a maturity of one
14 year or less; the New Hampshire Public Utilities
15 Commission (“NHPUC”) must approve most financings
16 by Northern Utilities other than short-term indebtedness
17 having a maturity of one year or less up to a maximum
18 amount equal to 10% of net plant; the Public Utilities
19 Commission of Ohio must approve all financings by
20 Columbia Ohio other than short-term indebtedness with
21 a maturity of less than one year, the Public Service
22 Commission of Kentucky must approve all financings by
23 Columbia Kentucky other than notes with a maturity of
24 less than two years; the Pennsylvania Public Utilities
25 Commission must approve all financings by Columbia
26 Pennsylvania other than short-term indebtedness with a
27 maturity of one year or less or having no fixed maturity
28 but payable on demand; and the Virginia State
29 Corporation Commission must approve all financings by
30 Columbia Virginia other than short-term indebtedness
31 with a maturity of less than one year if the [short-term]
32 amount is less than 12% of total capitalization ..”
33
34

1
2 Q_35. In your research for this case have you found
3 any SEC release where the TRA is mentioned or
4 considered as having authority to approve
5 short-term debt issues of a Public Utility
6 Holding Company's subsidiary, such as CGC?

7
8 A_35. No. I have not found any SEC release where the
9 TRA is mentioned or considered as having
10 authority to approve short-term debt issues of
11 a Public Utility Holding Company's subsidiary,
12 such as CGC.

13
14 Q_36. In your opinion what does the SEC release mean
15 for this rate case?

16
17
18 A_36. It means that CGC, as wholly owned subsidiary
19 of AGL Resources, has offered in this case a
20 capital structure substantially at odds with
21 the one it is likely to operate on and one
22 substantially at odds with the capital
23 structure shown in my Schedules 4 and 5.

24
25 Q_37. What is your opinion of the capital structure
26 CGC offers in this case?

27
28 A_37. My opinion is to disregard the capital
29 structure because it is neither representative
30 of the comparable companies nor representative
31 of CGC's likely future behavior.
32

1 Q_38. In your opinion what capital structure should
2 be the basis for the rates resulting from this
3 case?

4
5 A_38. In my opinion the rates resulting from this
6 case should be based on an equity ratio of
7 42.5%, a short-term debt ratio of 12.9%. The
8 remainder of 44.6% is composed of long-term
9 debt.

10
11 **V. Effect Of AGL Resources On The**
12 **Economic Conditions Presented By**
13 **CGC In This Case**
14

15
16 Q_39. What has Dr. Morin testified to regarding the
17 economic effect of AGL Resources on CGC's
18 capital cost?

19
20 A_39. Dr. Morin has separated CGC from AGL Resources,
21 as if the parent holding company has no effect
22 on the capital costs or operating costs of CGC.

23
24 For example, at page 6 line 3 Dr. Morin
25 testifies, "I am treating CGC as a separate
26 stand-alone entity distinct from its parent
27 company..." and further testifies at page 6
28 lines 12 -13 that, "the required return on
29 CGC... is unrelated to the parent's cost of
30 capital."
31

1 Q_40. In your opinion is Dr. Morin's position
2 consistent with the previous rate case decision
3 for Chattanooga in Docket No. 97-00982?
4

5 A_40. No. In my opinion Dr. Morin's position is
6 inconsistent with previous order.
7

8 For example, the docket's final order, at page
9 50, says: "The Directors adopted the testimony
10 ... for the Consumer Advocate ...and...for AVI
11 that AGL is the appropriate company to
12 reference for determining the cost of equity."
13

14 Q_41. Are there other CGC witnesses who take the same
15 approach as Dr. Morin, that CGC's capital costs
16 should be different than the capital costs of
17 its parent?
18

19
20 A_41. Yes. Mr. Morley, the Director of Financial
21 Accounting for AGL Services Company, takes the
22 same approach with regard to short-term debt
23 cost.
24

25 For example, in his testimony from page 18 line
26 16 to page 19 line 1, Mr. Morley testifies:
27

1 *"The estimated cost of short-term debt includes the cost*
2 *of AGLR's projected average short-term debt balance*
3 *through the attrition period The cost of short-term debt*
4 *is based on the estimated London Inter-Bank Offer Rate*
5 *(LIBOR) plus an estimated spread above LIBOR.*
6 *Additionally, AGLR's costs to maintain its credit faculty*
7 *have been included in the cost of short-term debt. The*
8 *spread is based on the estimated interest costs were*
9 *Chattanooga to have a short-term financing facility in its*
10 *name."*

11
12 **Q_42.** **In your opinion what is the practical meaning**
13 **of Mr. Morley's statement?**

14
15 **A_42.** In my opinion Mr. Morley's statement means
16 CGC's short-term debt cost is higher than its
17 parent's cost by the amount of the "spread."

18
19 **Q_43.** **In your opinion, if CGC issues short-term debt**
20 **in its own name, who will be the lender?**

21
22 **A_43.** In my opinion the lender will be AGL Resources
23 or another subsidiary such as AGL Capital.

24
25 **Q_44.** **Why would the lender be AGL Resources or AGL**
26 **Capital?**

27
28 **A_44.** I have that opinion because SEC release of
29 March 10, 2004 says:

30
31 *"Applicants request authorization for the following*
32 *transactions . issuances by AGL Resources of*
33 *guarantees and other forms of credit support in an*
34 *aggregate amount of \$1 billion at any time outstanding...*

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct Docket 04-00034

1
2 *"Current Debt Ratings The debt ratings of AGL*
3 *Resources and certain of its subsidiaries are set forth*
4 *below.....CGC and VNG currently have no externally*
5 *held securities and therefore are not rated..."*
6

7 Q_45. In your opinion will CGC's issue of short-term
8 debt create an avenue for profit on the part of
9 the parent holding company?
10

11 A_45. Yes. My opinion is that an avenue for profit is
12 being created because AGL will have a markup on
13 the short-term debt it extends to CGC, even
14 though CGC is a wholly owned subsidiary.
15

16 Q_46. In your opinion, what economic justification
17 does AGL Resources offer for its treatment of
18 CGC?
19

20 A_46. Judging from the overall testimonies of Dr.
21 Morin and Mr. Morley, in my opinion the holding
22 company is offering an economic justification
23 that I paraphrase as: If CGC were on its own,
24 its capital cost would be much higher than it
25 is, but by being affiliated with the holding
26 company, CGC is still far better off than
27 otherwise, even when the markup is considered.
28

29 My paraphrase is another way of expressing Mr.
30 Morley's statement, "were Chattanooga to have
31 ... in its own name," and another way of
32 expressing what Dr. Morin says in his testimony
33 at page 23 lines 18 to 21:
34

1 *"Given the Company's relatively small size, it is*
2 *reasonable to postulate that CGC possesses an*
3 *investment risk profile that is at least as risky as that of*
4 *the average risk publicly-traded natural gas distribution*
5 *utility company "*
6

7 Dr. Morin and Mr. Morley propose to set utility
8 rates on a condition contrary to fact: as if
9 CGC were independent of AGL even though AGL
10 acquired CGC in 1989.
11

12
13 Q_47. In your opinion, who would benefit from Dr.
14 Morin's and Mr. Morley's proposal to apply a
15 markup to a subsidiary's capital cost?
16

17 A_47. In my opinion, the parent company would benefit
18 from the markup.
19

20 Q_48. In your opinion, is AGL Resources pursuing a
21 regulatory strategy where the subsidiaries will
22 pay a markup on their capital costs?
23

24 A_48. Yes. In my opinion AGL Resources is pursuing a
25 regulatory strategy where the subsidiaries will
26 pay a markup on their capital costs.
27

28 I have that opinion because AGL Resources used
29 this strategy in its financing case before the
30 Virginia State Corporation Commission (VSCC).
31 My Schedule 7 displays selected information
32 from that VSCC case
33

1 As part of my research for this case I reviewed
2 filings in Virginia by AGL Resources and its
3 subsidiary Virginia Natural Gas. I discovered
4 information relevant to the current case before
5 the TRA. Case PUE-2002-00515, "Application For
6 Authority To Issue Short-Term Debt, Long-Term
7 Debt and Common Stock To Affiliate Under
8 Chapters 3 and 4, Title 56 of the Code of
9 Virginia" was a joint filing by Virginia
10 Natural Gas, AGL Resources and AGL Services.
11 Attached to the petition was a 5-page document
12 titled "Exhibit A Financing Summary," which
13 contains a statement similar in economic
14 meaning to Dr. Morin's and Mr. Morley's
15 statements.

16
17 For example, at page 5 of 5:

18
19 *"Even though the rate of interest to be used for the*
20 *long-term debt is not known at this time, it will be lower*
21 *than VNG could expect to obtain on its own were it not*
22 *affiliated with AGLR"*

23
24 The petition itself was a 10-page document. At
25 page 6 the applicants wrote: "Because the
26 proposed financing transactions will be private
27 transactions, expenses relating to the proposed
28 financing...will be borne by the Applicants."

29
30 The VSCC's order of September 27, 2002
31 stated:

1 *"The amount of short-term debt proposed in the*
2 *application exceeds twelve percent of capitalization*
3 *.. Approval of this application shall have no implications*
4 *for ratemaking purposes...The Commission reserves the*
5 *right pursuant to.. Virginia Code to examine the books*
6 *and records of any affiliate in connection with the*
7 *Authority granted herein, whether or not such affiliate is*
8 *regulated by this Commission."*
9

10 **Q_49.** In your opinion, what is the economic meaning
11 of "private" in the context of transactions
12 between the parent, AGL Resources, and its
13 subsidiary?
14

15 **A_49.** In my opinion the economic meaning of "private"
16 means that such transactions are not carried
17 out at a prevailing market price enjoyed by the
18 parent but at a higher price set by the parent
19 according to its discretion. Thus the parent's
20 economic discretion leads to higher prices for
21 the subsidiary's ratepayers
22

23 **Q_50.** In your opinion is CGC's proposed short-term
24 debt ratio of 4.3% an example of the parent's
25 discretion leading to higher prices for the
26 subsidiary's ratepayers?
27

28 **A_50.** Yes. In my opinion CGC's proposed short-term
29 debt ratio of 4.3% an example of the parent's
30 discretion leading to higher prices for the
31 subsidiary's ratepayers.
32

1 For example, SEC's Release No. 35-27812 already
2 shows that CGC is being positioned to rely more
3 heavily on short-term debt than the 4.3% debt
4 ratio suggests. In addition, in Virginia the
5 parent company proposed a short-term ratio
6 nearly three times larger than the ratio
7 proposed in Tennessee. To the extent that
8 short-term debt is the least costly form of
9 debt in the capital structure, CGC's proposed
10 4.3% short-term ratio raises prices for CGC's
11 ratepayers.
12

13 Q_51. Do you know if the VSCC has accepted AGL
14 Resources regulatory proposition that a parent
15 company has the discretion to apply a markup to
16 the capital cost of a wholly owned subsidiary?
17

18 A_51. No. I do not know if the VSCC has accepted AGL
19 Resources' proposition.
20

21 Q_52. Do you accept AGL Resources' proposition?
22

23 A_52. No. I reject it because it introduces
24 incentives within the holding company system to
25 acquire profits through markups to subsidiaries
26 rather than the efficient operation of a
27 business. In addition, wholly owned
28 subsidiaries do not have individual,
29 independent judgment in their financial
30 affairs. They are the economic instruments of
31 the holding company.
32

1 Q_53. In your opinion is the VSCC taking a reasonable
2 economic precaution when reserving "the right
3 pursuant to...Virginia Code to examine the
4 books and records of any affiliate in
5 connection with the Authority granted herein,
6 whether or not such affiliate is regulated by
7 this Commission?"

8

9 A_53. Yes. In my opinion that approach to regulating
10 a subsidiary of a registered public holding
11 company is a reasonable economic precaution to
12 guard against the unreasonable shifting of
13 expenses, revenues and other type of entries
14 between subsidiaries.

15

16 Q_54. Why do you have the opinion that economic
17 precaution is necessary?

18

19 A_54. My opinion is based on two discoveries
20 resulting from CAPD's preparation for this
21 case.

22

23 One discovery concerns AGL Resources'
24 compliance with SEC rules governing
25 notification of the federal agency when a
26 holding company issues long-term debt to a
27 subsidiary. The other discovery concerns the
28 abrupt reversal of CGC's and VNG's
29 profitability in a short period of time, where
30 the two subsidiaries traded places in their
31 rates-of-return on equity, according to
32 documents filed with the SEC by AGL Resources.

33

1 Q_55. What are the details of the first item you
2 discovered?

3

4

5 A_55. The details are provided in my Schedule 8,
6 which displays SEC Form U-6B-2 filed in late
7 July 2003. In the form, paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 6,
8 and 7 respectively show that AGL Resources
9 issued a long-term note to VNG for \$20.3
10 million at an interest rate of 8.3%, on July 15
11 2001, that the security was new rather than a
12 reissue, and that the maturity date is July 15,
13 2031. Paragraph 15 shows the phrase "Rule
14 52(a)," which is an SEC rule which exempts a
15 holding company from getting the SEC's approval
16 to issue such debt when the holding company
17 already has approval by a state utility
18 commission.

19

20 CFR 250.52(a) reads:

21

1 “§ 250.52 Exemption of issue and sale of certain
2 securities (a) Any registered holding-company
3 subsidiary which is itself a public-utility company shall
4 be exempt from section 6(a) of the Act (15 U.S.C. 79f(a))
5 and rules thereunder with respect to the issue and sale of
6 any security, of which it is the issuer if: (1) The issue and
7 sale of the security are solely for the purpose of financing
8 the business of the public-utility subsidiary company; (2)
9 The issue and sale of the security have been expressly
10 authorized by the state commission of the state in which
11 the subsidiary company is organized and doing business;
12 and (3) The interest rates and maturity dates of any debt
13 security issued to an associate company are designed to
14 parallel the effective cost of capital of that associate
15 company ”

16
17 But there is a deadline for notifying the SEC
18 of such transactions. The deadline is in CFR
19 250.52(c) :

20
21 “(c) Within ten days after the issue or sale of any
22 security exempt under this section, the issuer or seller
23 shall file with the Commission a Certificate of
24 Notification on Form U-6B-2 (17 CFR 259.206)
25 containing the information prescribed by that form.
26 However, with respect to exempt financing transactions
27 between associate companies which involve the repetitive
28 issue or sale of securities or are part of an intrasystem
29 financing program involving the issuance and sale of
30 securities not exempted by this section, the filing of
31 information on Form U-6B-2 may be done on a calendar
32 quarterly basis ”
33

1 Thus AGL's U-6B-2 filing was two years late,
2 according to the SEC's rules.

3
4 Q_56. Besides this U-6B-2, has AGL Resources filed
5 any others?

6
7 A_56. Yes. AGL Resources filed one on March 23, 2001
8 for the quarter ending December 31, 2000.

9
10 Q_57. About the time AGL Resources filed the U-6B-2
11 on behalf of VNG, what interest rate was AGL
12 Resources offering on its new issues of debt
13 securities?

14
15 A_57. AGL Resources was offering a rate of 4.45% on a
16 ten-year note. On June 30, 2003 AGL Resources
17 filed an SEC form 424B2. The form is a
18 supplement to an earlier AGL Resources
19 prospectus. The form describes an offering of
20 \$225 million at 4.45% for 10 years.

21
22 Q_58. In your opinion what issues does the U-6B-2
23 filing raise with regard to a parent providing
24 a capital note to its subsidiary?

25
26 A_58. In my opinion the filing raises the issue of
27 how a parent's treatment of a subsidiary's
28 capital costs should be treated for ratemaking
29 purposes, especially because SEC rule 52(a)
30 shows that a holding company is not to have an
31 unrestrained hand in setting its long-term-
32 interest rate for the subsidiary.

33

1 The very-late U-6B-2 filing also begs three
2 questions:

3
4 how can 8.3% "parallel the effective cost of
5 capital of that associate company" when VNG, as
6 a subsidiary of AGL Resources, has not yet been
7 in a rate case before the VSCC?

8
9 how can 8.3% represent a market rate for the
10 security, when at nearly the same time of the
11 notification the parent is engaged in a
12 "public" transaction of issuing 4.45% 10-year
13 debt securities?

14
15 are the terms "subordinated" and "unsecured"
16 accurate descriptions of the risk, if there is
17 any at all, a parent is taking when it provides
18 capital to a 100% owned subsidiary?

19
20
21 **Q_59. Does the holding company's interest rate to the**
22 **subsidiary matter in a rate case?**

23
24 **A_59.** The holding company's interest rate to the
25 subsidiary matters most if consumers are paying
26 rates based on the subsidiary's capital
27 structure. In this situation the capital
28 transactions between the parent and its various
29 subsidiaries require tracing, auditing, and
30 verifying. To the extent rates are set on
31 comparable companies and on the parent's
32 capital costs, the audit and verification
33 burdens are lifted. However, the debt's
34 interest rate, if allowed to enter the

1 subsidiary's books, has an impact on expenses
2 and masks the true earnings of the subsidiary
3 as if it is not earning the targeted rate of
4 return.

5
6 Q_60. How does this issue relate to CGC's cost-of-
7 debt?

8
9 A_60. The issue shows that a subsidiary's cost of
10 debt can be higher than the parent's depending
11 on the parent's timing and method of populating
12 a subsidiary's debt balances.

13
14 For example, Mr. Morley, at page 19 lines 4-13
15 explains his derivation of CGC's long-term debt
16 cost:

17
18 *"The cost of long-term debt includes the cost of senior*
19 *notes and medium-term notes within the consolidated*
20 *capital structure of AGLR. Interest costs and*
21 *amortization of debt discounts, debt premiums and debt*
22 *issuance costs (collectively referred to as amortization of*
23 *debt costs) were projected for the attrition period. The*
24 *cost projection was calculated using actual interest rates*
25 *and the current monthly amortization of debt costs on*
26 *existing debt. If applicable [emphasis added by CAPD],*
27 *interest rates and amortization of debt costs were*
28 *estimated for new issuances of debt. The total cost of*
29 *long-term debt projected for the attrition period was then*
30 *divided into the projected ending debt balance at June*
31 *30, 2005, resulting in a cost rate of 6 74%."*

32
33 *"How was the cost of preferred stock determined?"*
34

1 *"The cost of preferred stock was calculated in the same*
2 *manner as the cost for long-term debt, resulting in a cost*
3 *rate of 8.54%."*

4
5 However, at its investor conference of November
6 17-18, 2003, AGL Resources presented the slide
7 I am showing as my Schedule 9. For the period
8 2001 through 2004, that slide depicts a pattern
9 of a declining cost of debt, where debt is
10 apparently every capital type except equity.

11
12 To the extent that declining costs are achieved
13 by replacing higher cost notes with lower cost
14 ones, new issues are required. But Mr. Morley
15 uses the term "if applicable" to describe his
16 decision to apply new issues in his
17 determination of debt and preferred cost. Just
18 as AGL Resources' petition to the SEC regarding
19 CGC's issuing \$250 of short-term debt was not
20 accounted for in CGC's rate-case filing, there
21 may be other financing activities that may
22 affect the rates set in this case.

23
24 Therefore, caution should be applied to the
25 methods AGL Resources employs to establish a
26 subsidiary's capital cost.

27
28 For example, in his testimony at page 19, lines
29 19-21, Mr. Morley suggests that it is
30 reasonable to use AGL Resources consolidated
31 debt to derive CGC's debt and preferred costs:

32
33 *" Why was the long-term debt cost based on*
34 *consolidated AGLR?*

1
2 *"Chattanooga has no debt in its name and any financing*
3 *needs are provided through the debt structure of the*
4 *AGLR consolidated group. Additionally, use of the AGLR*
5 *consolidated debt cost is consistent with the previous rate*
6 *case decision for Chattanooga in Docket No 97-00982 "*
7

8 Q_61. Do you agree that consolidated costs should be
9 used?
10

11
12 A_61. Yes. I agree that consolidated costs should be
13 used but I disagree with Mr. Morley's
14 reasoning, about why the consolidated costs
15 should be used. What Mr. Morley does not say is
16 that Chattanooga has no debt in its name
17 because in February 2001 AGL Resources
18 reclassified CGC's long-term debt as a premium
19 on capital stock, thus eliminating long-term
20 debt from CGC's balance sheet. As a
21 consequence, AGL Resources is now in the
22 position of being able to pay itself dividends
23 out of the premium without having any tax
24 liability.
25

1 In addition, AGL Resources now has the
2 opportunity to repopulate CGC's long-term debt
3 balance with new long-term debt issues from the
4 parent, with rates set by the parent, provided
5 the long-term notes are approved by either the
6 SEC or the state utility agency. To the extent
7 AGL Resources seeks state approval rather than
8 federal approval, any such note could be exempt
9 from SEC approval because of the rules in CFR
10 250.52(a) which I explained earlier.

11
12 Once AGL Resources receives the SEC's approval
13 for CGC to issue large amounts of short-term
14 debt, the door is open sometime later for CGC
15 to seek state or federal regulatory approval to
16 convert the short-term notes to long-term at
17 rates set by the holding company not by the
18 market.

19
20 Therefore, in any subsequent CGC rate case the
21 subsidiary may have substantial amounts of long
22 term debt on its books, and there would no
23 longer be a need to use consolidated debt if
24 Mr. Morley's reasoning were accepted. In my
25 opinion that would put CGC ratepayers on a
26 long-term path to permanently higher rates.
27

1 There is one best procedure to protect rate
2 payers, regardless of the amount of long-term
3 debt on the subsidiary's balance sheet: Set the
4 subsidiary's utility rates by determining the
5 parent's equity cost and debt cost, and then
6 use that total capital cost as the subsidiary's
7 capital cost. That cost would be adjusted only
8 if the subsidiary owes debt that is from a
9 lender outside the holding company.

10
11 Q_62. Is there a name for the procedure you are
12 describing?

13
14 A_62. Yes. The procedure's name is "double-leverage."

15
16 Q_63. Has the TRA or its predecessor, the Tennessee
17 Public Service Commission, dealt with the
18 "double-leverage" in prior rate cases?

19
20 A_63. Yes. In the final order of TPSC dockets U-83-
21 7226 and U-85-7338, at pages 16-17, the TPSC
22 wrote:

23
24 *"The Commission adopts the double leverage capital*
25 *structure advocated by Dr. Westfield for setting rates in*
26 *this case...The company argues that the Commission*
27 *should reject double-leverage and ignore the parent-*
28 *subsidiary relationship between AWWC and the*
29 *Company. Dr. Morin testified that the Commission*
30 *should pretend that Tennessee-American's equity capital*
31 *is raised in the marketplace...The double-leverage*
32 *approach rejects this fiction"*
33

1 Schedule 10 displays information from that
2 final order

3
4 Q_64. What is your opinion about the other portion of
5 Mr. Morley's reasoning, that "... additionally,
6 use of the AGLR consolidated debt cost is
7 consistent with the previous rate case decision
8 for Chattanooga in Docket No. 97-00982?"

9
10 A_64. My opinion is that his reasoning is not
11 supported by the order.

12
13 For example, the final order of Docket No. 97-
14 00982, at page 49, says: "the Advocate and AVI
15 did not endorse [CGC's] proposed capital
16 structure and cost rates... Therefore, the
17 Directors adopted [CGC's] capital structure and
18 cost rates." There are no statements in the
19 order affirming that consolidated capital costs
20 must be used to set rates.

21
22 In addition, AGL Resources is now a registered
23 holding company subject to all the SEC rules.
24 At the time of the last case AGL Resources was
25 an exempt holding company.

26
27 Q_65. What are the details of the second item you
28 discovered?

29
30 A_65. The details are provided in my Schedules 11 and
31 12.

32
33

1 My Schedule 11 is a copy of one part of AGL
2 Resources SEC Form 8-K filing of November 7,
3 2002. At an analysts' conference in Miami,
4 Florida the company reported the actual return
5 on equity as of September 30, 2002 for AGL
6 Resources distribution subsidiaries Atlanta Gas
7 Light, CGC, and VNG. CGC's actual equity return
8 was 10.53%, or 175 basis points higher than
9 VNG's actual equity return of 8.73%. VNG's
10 return was based on "actual weather" conditions
11 according to footnote 3, apparently a reference
12 to a "Weather Normalization Program" tariff
13 rider in VNG's rates.
14

15 **Q_66.** If these returns are actual returns, then is it
16 **correct to say these returns are not "forward**
17 **looking" returns?**

18
19 **A_66.** Yes. Those statements are not "forward
20 looking." The SEC's policy is that a "forward
21 looking" statement is one that is accepted as
22 economic estimate for which no guarantees are
23 implied.
24

25 For example, many of the statements and the
26 data at the AGL Resources November 2003
27 investors conference are "forward looking" and
28 the company cautions investors that "actual
29 results...could differ materially."
30

1 However, to the degree that such statements are
2 about actual and past performance, they are not
3 "forward looking." Therefore, the actual equity
4 returns in AGL Resources' SEC form 8-K are not
5 "forward looking" equity returns.

6
7 Q_67. At the time of the November 2002, 8-K filing
8 were those actual returns also returns that
9 were in the past, that had already occurred?

10
11 A_67. Yes.

12
13 Q_68. What kind of returns are shown in Schedule 12?

14
15 A_68. My Schedule 12 is a copy of a slide included in
16 AGL Resources SEC Form 8-K filing of November
17 18, 2003. The slide was presented by AGL
18 Resources at its investor conference of
19 November 17-18, 2003. The slide shows "actual"
20 returns in the body of the chart, but its
21 header has a slightly different title:
22 "Distribution Operations Projected ROE - 12
23 Months Ending 12/31/03." CGC's actual equity
24 return was 8.97% and VNG's actual return was
25 11.38%. But this particular presentation makes
26 no reference to VNG's weather conditions.

27
28 Q_69. Besides these SEC Form 8-K filings, have you
29 found any other public document issued by AGL
30 Resources that discloses the actual equity
31 returns of CGC and VNG?

32
33 A_69. No. Other than those two documents, I have
34 found no others.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Q_70. What rate-of-return references have you found regarding CGC and VNG in AGL Resources' other SEC documents?

A_70. The other references typically say "Return on Rate Base Authorized" or "Return on Common Equity Authorized" or "Estimated 2003 Jurisdictional Return on Equity."

Q_71. What was CGC's overall rate of return for the period ending September 30, 2002, according to TRA Form 303?

A_71. According to the TRA Form 303, CGC' overall rate of return was 8.85%, which was derived from an operating income of \$8.45 million and a rate base of \$95.5 million.

Q_72. Does CGC report a rate of return on equity in the TRA Form 303?

A_72. No. CGC does not report a rate of return on equity in the TRA Form 303.

Q_73. When VNG's equity return was 8.73% in September 2002, did AGL Resources subsequently file a rate case to improve VNG's equity return to 11.36% by the end of 2003?

A_73. No. AGL Resources did not file a rate case in Virginia for VNG.

1 Q_74. What did VNG and AGL Resources do instead of
2 filing a rate case in Virginia?

3
4 A_74. Prior to September 2002 VNG offered a two-year
5 rate freeze as part of a petition to the VSCC
6 requesting approval for the company to add a
7 Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) rider to
8 bills of VNG's consumers. The reference is VSCC
9 Case No. PUE-2002-00237.

10
11 Q_75. What did the VSCC order VNG to report with
12 regard to the WNA program?

13
14 A_75. As a part of its approval order, the VSCC
15 ordered VNG to file reports with the VSCC July
16 2003 and July 2004 and to report on the WNA's
17 impact on VNG's cash flow and on VNG's equity
18 return both with and without revenues from the
19 WNA.

20
21 Q_76. Did you review the July 2003 report?

22
23 A_76. Yes. I reviewed the July 2003 report.

24
25 Q_77. What information did you discover in the report
26 regarding VNG's return on equity?

27
28 A_77. My Schedules 13, 14, and 15 display the
29 information.

30

Schedule 13 displays the report's cover page, Schedule 14 displays the WNA's cash-flow effect on VNG and Schedule 15 displays the change in equity return. According to the report, VNG had a net cash-flow decline of approximately \$2 million and a decline in equity return of .56%, which is the difference between 11.46% and 10.90%.

Q_78. Are these equity returns consistent with VNG's actual equity return of 8.73% as of September 30, 2002, which was reported by AGL Resources in its SEC Form 8-K filing of November 7, 2002?

A_78. No. The results are very inconsistent.

Consider this information: On September 30, 2002 VNG has an actual equity return of 8.73%, according to AGL Resources; VNG initiates its WNA in November 2002; VNG has a \$2 million decline in revenues by the end of May 2003; VNG has a 10.9% return on equity for twelve months ending May 2003; VNG's equity return improves by 2.2% from September 30, 2002 to May 30, 2003 while its cash flow declines by \$2 million.

Q_79. In your opinion what is the effect of these inconsistent returns?

A_79. In my opinion the inconsistency throws doubt on the accuracy of AGL Resources' financial reporting procedures with respect to the actual profitability of its regulated subsidiaries CGC and VNG. Accounting adjustments by the holding

company, changes in allocations between the subsidiaries or a combination of both may have a substantial effect on a subsidiary's profitability, especially one as small as CGC.

Consider again VNG's 11.38% "actual" equity return, shown in AGL's slide copied into my Schedule 12, reported to the SEC. Nothing in the slide indicates the influence of the WNA program on VNG's 11.38% equity return. Compare that return to the 11.46% return VNG reported for the twelve months ending May 31, 2003, shown in my Schedule 15. VNG reported that the return of 11.46% "Excluded Net WNA Credits To Customers." In contrast, the actual equity return is just 10.90% when the WNA program is included. Therefore, the 11.38% return reported to the SEC, an agency whose data is most likely to be accessed by investors, is probably not an "actual" return and is different from the "actual" return reported to the state agency, the VSCC. AGL Resources is very inconsistent in how it represents its subsidiaries' return on equity.

Q_80. What has AGL Resources reported since November 2003 about the subsidiaries equity returns?

A_80. In an SEC Form 8-K filing of January 28, 2004 AGL has reported an "estimated 2003 jurisdictional returns on equity" of 11.07% for VNG and 8.05% for CGC, a difference of 302 basis points. Sixteen months earlier CGC's equity return was 175 points higher than VNG's.

1 Q_81. Is there information in the 8-K report of
2 January 28, 2004 indicating that VNG's reported
3 equity return excludes the WNA program's
4 effects?

5
6 A_81. No. There is no information in the 8-K filing
7 indicating that VNG's reported equity return
8 excludes the WNA program's effects.
9

10 Q_82. Does AGL Resources advise investors to use the
11 SEC's 8-K form as a source of information on
12 AGL Resources?
13

14 A_82. Yes. AGL Resources advises investors to use the
15 SEC's 8-K form as a source of information on
16 the company. For example, AGL Resources issued
17 a press release on July 15, 2004 announcing
18 AGL's acquisition of NUI Corporation. In the
19 press release AGL said:
20

21 *"Additional factors that could cause AGL Resources'*
22 *and NUI Corporations' results to differ materially from*
23 *those described in forward-looking statements can be*
24 *found in the companies respective Annual Reports on*
25 *Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and*
26 *Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the Securities*
27 *and Exchange Commission."*
28

29 AGL's press release confirms that the SEC's 8-K
30 form is an important source of information to
31 investors, but in my opinion AGL's 10-Ks, 10-Qs,
32 and 8-Ks are not necessarily reliable regarding
33 the company's rate-of-return.

VI. CGC Must Benefit From Sequent's Transactions If AGL Is To Comply With PUHCA

Q_83. In your opinion, is AGL Resources complying with PUHCA, according to public records?

A_83. No. In my opinion AGL Resources is not complying with PUHCA, according to public records.

Q_84. Why are you giving your opinion on the issue of AGL Resources' compliance with PUHCA?

A_84. I am giving my opinion because Mr. Morley has made AGL's compliance with PUCHA an issue in this case. In Mr. Morley's direct testimony, at page 11 lines 17 to 23, he testifies: "In accordance with the Act, AGLR formed AGL Services Company ("AGSC") to provide shared services to all subsidiaries of AGLR at actual cost... AGLR [is] in compliance with" PUHCA.

Q_85. Does Mr. Morley provide a definition of "at actual cost?"

A_85. No. Mr. Morley does not provide a definition of "at actual cost."

1 Q_86. In your opinion, does Mr. Morley's claim,
2 that all of AGL's services are provided
3 "at cost," mean AGL is in compliance with
4 PUHCA?
5

6 A_86. No. In my opinion Mr. Morley's claim that all
7 of AGL's services are provided "at cost" does
8 not mean or ensure PUHCA compliance.
9

10 Q_87. What is the basis for your opinion that AGL
11 Resources is not complying with PUHCA?
12

13 A_87. My opinion is based on Section 13(b) of PUHCA,
14 as it applies to the transactions between two
15 of AGL's subsidiaries - Sequent and CGC.
16 Section 13(b) permits the registered holding
17 company's subsidiary to perform a service, sale
18 or construction contract for another subsidiary
19 only if the transaction is "... for the benefit
20 of [the subsidiary receiving the service], at
21 cost, fairly and equitably allocated among such
22 companies." [15 U.S.C. §79(m)].
23

24 I emphasize the phrase "for the benefit of"
25 because if Sequent is imposing economic loss on
26 CGC for Sequent's discretionary activities,
27 then AGL Resources is not in compliance with
28 PUHCA, because PUHCA requires that transactions
29 benefit the receiving subsidiary rather than
30 harming it, even if Sequent is billing every
31 service to CGC "at cost."
32

1 Based on my review of AGL's public records on
2 file with the SEC and AGL's public records
3 filed with the TRA regarding the Interruptible
4 Margin Credit Rider (IMCR), my opinion is that
5 CGC is not benefiting from its transactions
6 with Sequent because CGC has suffered
7 substantial losses caused by its transactions
8 with Sequent. Therefore, Mr. Morley's
9 testimony, that AGL is providing services "at
10 cost". and is therefore in compliance with
11 PUHCA, is mistaken. Transactions between
12 Sequent and CGC under the Interruptible Margin
13 Credit Rider (IMCR) show Sequent frequently
14 imposing losses on CGC.

15
16 A table from attachment D, page 1 of 14 of the
17 IMCR report (filed February 27, 2007 with the
18 TRA by AGL Resources) and a table from AGL's
19 SEC U-9C-3 report for the quarter ending
20 12/31/03 are shown below.

Attachment D

Page 1 of 14

Chattanooga Gas Company
IMCR Credit Rider Sharing For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2003
Details Of Net Gross Profit Margin from Transactions with Non-jurisdictional Customers

Month	Aggregate Net Margin	Annual Value Allocation	
		CGC Agent 50%	CGC Customer 50%
January 2003	3,191,999	1,595,999	1,595,999
February 2003	328,733	164,366	164,366
March 2003	(69,149)	(34,574)	(34,574)
April 2003	(387)	(193)	(193)
May 2003	642,467	321,233	321,233
June 2003	323,826	161,913	161,913
July 2003	(60,773)	(30,387)	(30,387)
August 2003	150,300	75,150	75,150
September 2003	(153,156)	(76,578)	(76,578)
October 2003	405,819	202,910	202,910
November 2003	(7,453)	(3,726)	(3,726)
December 2003	(2,266,909)	(1,133,454)	(1,133,454)
Adjustments			
InGround Transfer -01/03	(125,000)	(62,500)	(62,500)
Total	2,360,317	1,180,158	1,180,158

1

U-9C-3

ITEM 3 - ASSOCIATE TRANSACTIONS

Part I - Transactions Performed by Reporting Companies on Behalf of Associate Companies
for the Quarter Ended December 31, 2003 (in thousands)

Reporting Company Rendering Services	Associate Company Receiving Services	Types of Services Rendered	Direct Costs Charged (b)	Indirect Costs Charged (b)	Cost of Capital (b)	Total Amount Billed (b)
SEM	Atlanta Gas Light Company	Gas procurement, scheduling and other	\$34	--	--	\$34
SEM	Virginia Natural Gas, Inc	Gas procurement, scheduling and other	54	--	--	54
SEM	Chattanooga Gas Company	Gas procurement, scheduling and other	25	--	--	25
SEM	GNG	Management and administrative payroll	4	--	--	4
SEM	AGL Networks, LLC	Management and administrative payroll	26	--	--	26
SEM	Atlanta Gas Light Company	Gas Transmission Storage Management	**	**	**	**
SEM	Virginia Natural Gas, Inc	Gas Transmission Storage Management	**	**	**	**
SEM	Chattanooga Gas Company	Gas Transmission Storage Management	**	**	**	**
(a)	All services are being provided at cost and are being billed (with the exception of certain direct billings) through AGL Services Company ("AGSC"). As per Rules 80 and 81, energy purchases are not reported hereunder.					
(b)	The Receiving Company makes available idle or underutilized gas transportation and storage capacity for use by the Serving Company, as agent for the Receiving Company, in return for which the Serving Company pays for costs incurred and shares the profits with the Receiving Company in accordance with approval by the appropriate state commissions.					
**	Represents information filed separately with the Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment pursuant to Rule 104 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.					

2

CAPD Witness Brown - Direct. Docket 04-00034

003187

1 The U-9C-3 uses the double-star image,
2 "***", to conceal the amount of direct cost
3 assigned to CGC from Sequent. However, the
4 two tables establish that CGC's IMCR
5 tariff and Sequent's "natural gas
6 transmission and storage" for CGC service
7 are actually the same service. For
8 example, the IMCR report refers to "CGC
9 Agent 50%" and footnote (b) in the U-9C-3
10 refers to "the Serving Company, as agent
11 for the Receiving Company;" footnote (b)
12 in the U-9C-3 says "the Serving Company
13 ...shares the profits with Receiving
14 Company," and the IMCR table shows the
15 "net gross profit margin" being split "50-
16 50" between CGC's agent and CGC as a
17 customer. Thus AGL's own language
18 establishes that Sequent's "natural gas
19 transmission and storage" service
20 utilizing CGC's "idle" capacity is the
21 company's alternative description given to
22 the SEC for transactions occurring through
23 CGC's IMCR tariff in 2003.

24
25 As the tables show, CGC's "idle" assets
26 are being managed by Sequent for a fee of
27 \$1.2 million (half of the net profits for
28 "idle" capacity transactions go to
29 Sequent) plus an additional amount of
30 "direct costs" charged to CGC for
31 Sequent's management of the "idle" assets.
32
33

1 Since CGC gets only \$1.2 million for its
2 share of the "idle" capacity transactions,
3 if the U-9C-3's "direct costs" to CGC
4 exceed \$1.2, then the IMCR tariff creates
5 a net loss for CGC, lowering its income
6 and equity return

7
8
9 Q_88. In your opinion why has Sequent assigned
10 direct costs to CGC?

11
12 A_88. In my opinion, Sequent has assigned direct
13 costs to CGC because the SEC's rules
14 require such assignment.

15
16 The SEC defines "at cost" in CFR250.91,
17 which has four subparts, (a), (b), (c),
18 and (d). Subpart (b) says:

19
20 *"§250 91 Determination of cost. (b) Direct charges*
21 *shall be made so far as costs can be identified and*
22 *related to the particular transactions involved without*
23 *excessive effort or expense .."*
24

The assignment of direct costs to CGC for Sequent's discretionary management of CGC's idle capacity provides a superficial appearance of AGL Resources' being in compliance with the SEC "at cost" rules. If those costs exceed CGC's share of the IMCR profits, Sequent is harming CGC and such transactions should cease. Otherwise any holding company can impose losses on a regulated gas distribution subsidiary by using discretionary costs to drive down the subsidiary's equity return and quicken a cycle of rate increases.

Q_89. In your opinion, does the public record provide evidence that CGC is suffering a loss on its transactions with Sequent?

A_89. Yes. In my opinion the public record provides evidence that CGC is suffering a loss on its transactions with Sequent. AGL's U-9C-3 report for 12/31/03, footnote (b,) says Sequent "shares the profit with the Receiving Company in accordance with approval by appropriate state commissions." But a glimpse at the IMCR report shows several months where Sequent is "sharing" and imposing losses on CGC. AGL is implementing the SEC's "at cost" rules as if the PUHCA language were:

" the net effect of all transactions on an annual basis shall be to the benefit of the receiving company "

1 But the SEC's rules apply on a
2 transaction-by-transaction. For example,
3 CFR250.91(a) and (b) speak to "a
4 transaction" and "particular
5 transactions:"

6
7 *"(a) Subject to the provisions of this section and of any*
8 *other applicable rule, regulation, or order of the*
9 *Commission, a transaction shall be deemed to be*
10 *performed at not more than cost if .."*

11
12 *"(b) Direct charges shall be made so far as costs can be*
13 *identified and related to the particular transactions*
14 *involved "*

15
16 In accordance with the SEC's rules, I have
17 removed the "idle" capacity transactions
18 where CGC is assigned a loss and restated
19 the table in attachment D page 1 of 14 of
20 CGC's February 27, 2004 filing. The
21 results are:
22

Chattanooga Gas Company
IMCR Credit Rider Sharing For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2003
Details Of Net Gross Profit Margin from Transactions with Non-jurisdictional Customers
****Adjusted by CAPD To Remove Transactions Where Losses Are Assigned to CGC

Month	Aggregate Net Margin	Annual Value Allocation	
		CGC Agent 50%	CGC Customer 50%
January 2003	3,191,999	1,595,999	1,595,999
February 2003	328,733	164,366	164,366
March 2003	0	0	0
April 2003	0	0	0
May 2003	642,467	321,233	321,233
June 2003	323,826	161,913	161,913
July 2003	0	0	0
August 2003	150,300	75,150	75,150
September 2003	0	0	0
October 2003	405,819	202,910	202,910
November 2003	0	0	0
December 2003	0	0	0
Adjustments			
InGround Transfer -01/03	0	0	
Total	5,043,144	2,521,570	2,521,570

1
2
3 By applying the SEC's rules to the IMCR,
4 CGC's customers receive \$2.5 million
5 instead of just \$1.2 million. However,
6 even the additional \$1.3 million
7 adjustment does not guarantee that CGC is
8 better off with Sequent acting as an agent
9 for CGC. If the direct costs assigned to
10 CGC by Sequent exceed \$2.5 million, then
11 the IMCR tariff creates a net loss for
12 CGC. In this case Sequent's transactions
13 provide no benefit for CGC and such
14 transactions contradict Section 13(b) of
15 PUHCA.
16
17

1 Q_90. Was Sequent's "natural gas transmission
2 and storage" service being provided to CGC
3 in 2002?
4

5 A_90. No. Sequent's "natural gas transmission and
6 storage" service was not provided in 2002, as
7 shown by SEC U-9C-3 report for the quarter
8 ending 12/31/02 shown below.
9

ITEM 3 - ASSOCIATE TRANSACTIONS
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2002

Part I - Transactions Performed by Reporting Companies on Behalf of Associate Companies (in thousands)

Reporting Company Rendering Services	Associate Company Receiving Service (e)	Types of Services Rendered	Direct Costs Charged	Indirect Costs Charged	Cost of Capital	Total Amount Billed
Sequent	Atlanta Gas Light Company	Gas supply management services	\$86	--	--	\$86
Sequent	Virginia Natural Gas, Inc	Gas supply management services	\$109	--	--	\$109
Sequent	Chattanooga Gas Company	Gas supply management services	\$46	--	--	\$46

(a) All services are being provided at cost and are being billed (with the exception of certain direct billings) through AGL Services Company ("AGSC") As per Rules 80 and 81, energy purchases are not reported hereunder

10
11
12
13 Unlike AGL's U-9C-3 report for 12/31/03, AGL's
14 U-9C-3 report for 12/31/02 does not have a
15 footnote (b) nor is there confidential
16 information to be redacted.
17
18

19 Q_91. In your opinion, what is the financial
20 effect of Sequent on the parent holding
21 company in 2003 versus 2002?
22

A_91.

In my opinion Sequent's gas transmission storage management service, a practice that began in 2003, has allowed the parent holding company to book approximately \$8.1 million of operating expense credits.

My opinion stems from my review the annual SEC form U-13-60 filed by AGL Services Company for annual billings to all of AGL Resources subsidiaries for years 2002 and 2003. Both documents are public and can be found in the SEC's on-line database. The U-13-60 provides a record of the billings between the parent and the subsidiary for 2002 and 2003, as shown below.

AGL Resources SEC Form U-13-60 Filed May 2003					AGL Resources SEC Form U-13-60 Filed May 4 2004				
For the Year Ended December 31 2002					For the Year Ended December 31 2003				
ANALYSIS OF BILLING					ANALYSIS OF BILLING				
ASSOCIATE COMPANIES					ASSOCIATE COMPANIES				
ACCOUNT 457					ACCOUNT 457				
NAME OF ASSOCIATE COMPANY	DIRECT COSTS 457-1	INDIRECT COSTS 457-2	COMPENSATION FOR 457-3	TOTAL AMOUNT /1	NAME OF ASSOCIATE COMPANY	DIRECT COSTS 457-1	INDIRECT COSTS 457-2	COMPENSATION FOR 457-3	TOTAL AMOUNT /1
AGL Resources Inc	890 089	338 380	0	1 198 449	AGL Resources Inc	4 857 810	-8,136,765		3,479 155
Atlanta Gas Light Company	65 727 080	39 437 252	1 490 702	106 655 034	Atlanta Gas Light Company	50 430 737	54 241 138	1 352 780	106 024 656
Chattanooga Gas Company	3 520 968	2 459 340	88 300	6 068 608	Chattanooga Gas Company	3 402 886	2 916 541	71 899	6 391 326
Virginia Natural Gas Inc	6 722 911	9 365 947	362 157	16 451 015	Virginia Natural Gas, Inc	4 450 523	13 050 512	299 055	17 800 090
Sequent Energy Management, LP, Corp	1 060 243	1 031 212	53 535	2 144 991	Sequent Energy Management, LP, Corp	3 109 861	2 097 161	103 956	5 310 981
AGL Capital Corporation	35 189	20 213	1 875	57 078	AGL Capital Corporation	93 683	20 462	1 930	116 075
AGL Capital Trust	22 630	112 125	11 269	146 024	AGL Capital Trust	20 218	91 814	8 561	120 593
AGL Capital Trust II	-	207 070	22 167	229 237	AGL Capital Trust II	1 400	167 778	16 971	186 146
AGL Energy Corporation	18 002	1 476	15	19 493	AGL Energy Corporation	14 070	250	19	14 338
AGL Investments Inc	692 346	49 366	1 432	743 144	AGL Investments Inc	107 869	35 404	1 880	144 973
AGL Networks LLC	870 371	353 340	13 943	1 237 655	AGL Networks, LLC	1 824 587	574 802	24 229	2 423 598
AGL Peaking Services, Inc	952	5 828	583	7 164	AGL Peaking Services, Inc	34	4 487	418	4 940
AGL Propane Services, Inc	77 148	63 729	4 724	145 602	AGL Propane Services Inc	292 690	44 375	3 532	340,587
AGL Rome Holdings Inc	547	1 598	151	2 294	AGL Rome Holdings, Inc	9	1 205	109	1 324
Customer Care Services Company	5 085	5 488	458	11 029	Customer Care Services Company	1 348	7 801	709	9 857
Georgia Natural Gas Company	199 539	91 081	8 544	299 164	Georgia Natural Gas Company	354 444	80 471	7 987	442 902
Global Energy Resources Insurance Corporation	-	1 289	141	1 410	Global Energy Resources Insurance Corporation	298	452	44	794
Southeastern LNG, Inc	53 016	3 015	321	56 361	Southeastern LNG Inc	42 937	3 422	357	46 717
Trustees Investment, Inc	48 128	27 484	1 319	76 928	Trustees Investment Inc	28 151	28 395	1 061	
Others- Not Shown					Others- Not Shown				
TOTAL	79,933,762	53 574,111	2,061,518	135,569,391	TOTAL	68,835,848	65,227,703	1,895 300	135,958,851

1 In 2003 the parent company had a negative cost
2 or credit of approximately \$8.1 million, shown
3 in the parent company's indirect cost category.
4 The costs billed to the subsidiaries barely
5 changed from 2002 to 2003. In 2002 the total
6 billings were \$135.6. In 2003 the billings were
7 \$135.9 million, which is a net figure that
8 reflects the negative cost of \$8.1 million
9 credited to the parent. Sequent's billings and
10 the parent company's billings are the only ones
11 to change substantially from 2002 to 2003. The
12 only corresponding change in economic activity
13 from 2002 to 2003 is Sequent's management of
14 the gas distribution subsidiaries' idle assets,
15 an economic activity first introduced in 2003
16 and documented in the U-9C-3 forms.

17
18 Q_92. In your opinion is there such a thing as a
19 "negative cost?"

20
21 A_92. In my opinion there is such a thing as a
22 negative cost, because that is the way AGL
23 Resources has reported its transactions.

24
25 Q_93. In your opinion is it appropriate for the
26 parent company to retain those negative costs
27 rather than distribute them to the
28 subsidiaries?

29
30 A_93. No. In my opinion it is not appropriate for the
31 parent company to retain those negative costs.
32

1 Consider Mr. Morley's direct testimony at page
2 13 line 1: "AGSC's total operating expenses are
3 charged back, at cost..." Therefore, entries in
4 the SEC form U-13-60 represent operating
5 expenses and credits to operating expenses, and
6 are "above the line" transactions. What Mr.
7 Morley, does not say in his testimony is that
8 "at cost" can be negative, as clearly shown by
9 the holding company's negative entry or credit
10 of \$8.136 million in the U-13-60. Thus if
11 "AGSC's total operating expenses are charged
12 back, at cost..." as Mr. Morley says, the
13 negative entry or credit of \$8.136 million in
14 the parent company's indirect cost category
15 should also flow to the subsidiaries.
16

17 It is also clear that CGC did not share any
18 portion of the \$8.2 million credited to parent.
19 The U-13-60 shows that AGL Services Company's
20 total billing to CGC for 2003 was \$6.391
21 million and for 2002 the amount was \$6.068
22 million. These figures match the annual shared
23 services figures in CGC's TRA form 303 for 2002
24 and 2003. Therefore, it is clear CGC has
25 received no portion of the \$8.1 million
26 negative cost held by the parent company.
27

28 Q_94. In your opinion, by what means has the parent
29 company acquired the \$8.1 million negative
30 credit in 2003?

31
32 A_94. In my opinion, the parent company acquired the
33 \$8.1 million negative credit in 2003 through
34 Sequent's dual practice of sharing in the

1 profits from its use of CGC's "idle" and
2 "underutilized" assets while at the same time
3 imposing additional direct charges on CGC for
4 Sequent's use of CGC's "idle" assets.

5
6 Q_95. Do you know if there is any precedent for AGL's
7 practice of holding negative costs at the
8 parent level instead of redistributing those as
9 credits to the subsidiaries operating expenses?

10
11 A_95. I do not know of any precedent for AGL's
12 practice. Because KeySpan is one of the
13 comparable companies, I reviewed all of
14 KeySpan's SEC forms U-13-60 that were available
15 on the SEC's website. The forms are public and
16 available for 2001 through 2004. I also
17 reviewed the U-13-60 forms for Consolidated
18 Natural Gas (CNG) for 1997 through 1999, a time
19 when Virginia Natural Gas was a subsidiary of
20 CNG before AGL Resources purchased VNG.
21 However, I found nothing suggesting that AGL
22 Resources' practice has a precedent.

23
24 In my confidential testimony I provide my
25 opinion regarding the redacted amount of
26 "direct costs" billed to CGC and whether that
27 amount is low enough, in comparison to the \$2.5
28 million adjusted profits allocated to CGC's
29 customers, to meet the SEC's definition that
30 Sequent's transactions provide benefit for CGC.

1 Also, in my opinion the \$2.5 million should be
2 accounted for in this rate case as a reduction
3 to CGC's costs. This procedure would recapture
4 CGC's portion of the \$8.2 million of "negative
5 costs" or operating expense credits permanently
6 retained by the parent.

7
8 Q_96. In your opinion, has AGL Resources
9 provided any testimony explaining how Mr.
10 Morley's claim, that all of AGL's services
11 are provided "at cost" accords with
12 CFR250.91?

13
14 A_96. No. In my opinion, AGL Resources has
15 provided no testimony explaining how Mr.
16 Morley's testimony accords with CFR250.91.

17
18
19
20 Q_97. In your opinion as an economist, are
21 transactions between Sequent and CGC
22 exempt from Section 13 of the Act?

23
24 A_97. No. In my opinion as an economist the
25 transactions are not exempt from Section
26 13 of the Act.

27
28
29 Q_98. What is the SEC rule regarding
30 transactions that could be exempt from
31 Section 13 of the Act?

1 A_98.

2 The SEC's rules regarding exempt
3 transactions appears in CFR250.80 and
4 CFR250.81.

5 CFR250.80 says:

6
7 "*§ 250 80 Definitions of terms used in rules under*
8 *section 13.*

9
10 "*As used in the rules and regulations under section 13 of*
11 *the Act (49 Stat. 825; 15 U.S.C 79m), unless the context*
12 *otherwise requires:*

13
14 "*(a) Service means any managerial, financial, legal,*
15 *engineering, purchasing, marketing, auditing, statistical,*
16 *advertising, publicity, tax, research, or any other service*
17 *(including supervision or negotiation of construction or*
18 *of sales), information or data, which is sold or furnished*
19 *for a charge.*

20
21 "*(b) Goods means any goods, equipment (including*
22 *machinery), materials, supplies, appliances, or similar*
23 *property (including coal, oil, or steam, but not including*
24 *electric energy, natural or manufactured gas, or utility*
25 *assets) which is sold, leased, or furnished, for a charge.*

26
27 "*(c) Construction means any construction, extension,*
28 *improvement, maintenance, or repair of the facilities or*
29 *any part thereof of a company, which is performed for a*
30 *charge "*

31
32 CFR250.81 says:

33
34 *§ 250 81 Exempted transactions*

"Unless otherwise expressly provided, the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission pertaining to the performance of services or construction or the sale of goods shall not be applicable to the sale of water, telephone service, transportation, or a similar commodity or service, **the sale of which is normally subject to public regulation,**[emphasis added By CAPD] or to the furnishing of services, construction, or goods, to a customer incidentally to such a sale; and such transactions shall be exempt from the provisions of section 13 of the Act (49 Stat 825; 15 U.S.C. 79m) and the rules and regulations there under. Provided, That, where any such transaction is with an associate company in its capacity as a consumer, comparable services, construction, or goods are offered to customers other than associate companies on terms which are comparable having due regard to any differences of quality or quantity "

Q_99. In your opinion, how is Sequent profiting from its transactions with CGC?

A_99. In my opinion Sequent is using CGC's natural gas transmission and storage capacity to serve buyers who are not within the regulatory jurisdiction of the TRA. These transactions are commonly called "nonjurisdictional sales."

Q_100. In your opinion, are Sequent's "nonjurisdictional sales" regulated by the TRA?

1
2 A_100. In my opinion Sequent's "nonjurisdictional
3 sales" are not regulated by the TRA.

4
5 Q_101. In your opinion are Sequent's
6 nonjurisdictional sales "normally subject
7 to public regulation" as the SEC requires
8 for a sales transaction to be exempt from
9 the SEC rules?

10
11 A_101. No. In my opinion Sequent's
12 nonjurisdictional sales are not normally
13 or actually "subject to public regulation"
14 by the TRA.

15
16 Therefore, Sequent's "idle" capacity
17 transactions for CGC are not transactions
18 exempt from the SEC's "at cost" rules.
19 There is no "exemption" basis for AGL
20 Resources to retain profits Sequent made
21 on its use of CGC's assets. AGL Resources
22 is obliged to redistribute at least a
23 portion the \$8.136 million to CGC, where
24 that portion is equal to the losses
25 Sequent has imposed on of CGC's assets for
26 nonjurisdictional sales. AGL Resources is
27 obliged to redistribute not only the
28 losses imposed in 2003 but in all years
29 since AGL Resources became a registered
30 holding company obliged to follow the
31 SEC's rules.
32

1 **Q_102.** **In your opinion does it make economic sense for**
2 **Sequent to use CGC's "idle" or "underutilized"**
3 **capacity to give CGC profits that CGC would not**
4 **otherwise have?**

5
6 **A_102.** Yes, provided the SEC's rules are applied to
7 each transaction. Otherwise, in my opinion, it
8 does not make economic sense because this is a
9 case of "putting the cart before the horse."
10 Allowing Sequent to profit from CGC's "idle" or
11 "underutilized" capacity without applying the
12 SEC's rules gives the holding company an
13 incentive to create "idle" and "underutilized"
14 capacity, thereby reserving more capacity than
15 CGC needs in the first place. Applying the
16 SEC's "at cost" rules to the Sequent-CGC "idle"
17 capacity transactions eliminates the holding
18 company's incentive to reserve excess capacity
19 and profit from it. Thus the SEC's "at cost"
20 rules are good economics: They cause the
21 holding company's capacity planning to focus on
22 CGC's customer load rather than blending CGC's
23 customer load with all the side-deals aimed at
24 improving the holding company's profit margin.

25
26 **Q_103.** **What is your opinion of the**
27 **representations AGL makes in the U-9C-3,**
28 **footnotes (a) and (b)?**

29

1 A_103. In my opinion the representations are
2 contradictory and cast doubt on the
3 accuracy of AGL Resources' financial
4 reporting procedures. Footnote (a) says
5 "all services are being provided at cost"
6 while footnote (b) says Sequent "pays for
7 costs incurred." But if "Sequent pays for
8 costs incurred" then there is no reason
9 for Sequent to bill direct charges to CGC.
10 If Sequent were paying for "costs
11 incurred", there would be zeroes, "0",
12 entered in the cost-columns of the U-9C-3
13 instead of the double-star image, "***."
14 The double-star image clearly means that
15 there is a billing-flow (one that the
16 holding company wants to keep
17 confidential) between Sequent and the
18 three natural gas distribution
19 subsidiaries.

20
21 AGL's contradictory language in footnotes
22 (a) and (b), and AGL's arbitrary retention
23 of \$8.136 million of operating expense
24 credits at the parent are further reasons
25 to doubt the accuracy of AGL Resources'
26 financial reporting procedures with
27 respect to the actual profitability of its
28 regulated subsidiaries.

30 **VII. Short-term Debt Cost**

31
32
33 Q_104. In your opinion what is the cost of short-term
34 debt?

A_104.

In my opinion in the cost of short-term debt is 1.26%. The derivation of that figure is shown in two steps, as indicated in my Schedules 16 and 17. In March 2001 AGL Resources filed with the SEC a form U-6B-2 which provides details for approximately 130 of AGL's commercial paper transactions from October 2000 through December 2000. The U-6B-2 is the only source I have found in public records which provides detail on AGL Resources actual performance in the short-term debt market.

The data from the U-6B-2 form is in my Schedule 16, which derives AGL's short-term interest rate actually achieved for each month. For the three-month period as a whole AGL Resources paid a rate of 7.08%. In Schedule 17, I compared AGL's historical performance to the Federal Reserve Board's (FRB) data on commercial paper transactions for the same historical period. For the three-month period of October 2000 through December 2000 AGL paid a rate of 7.08%, and the FRB's data shows that the average rate for 30, 60, and 90-day maturities was 6.47% in that same three-month period. This establishes that AGL paid a short-term rate approximately 10% higher than the FRB's data suggests.

1 In Schedule 17 I applied the 10% ratio to the
2 current FRB data for commercial paper rates for
3 the 12 months of March 2003 through February
4 2004. The average in that time period was
5 1.156%. Therefore, the short-term cost to use
6 in this case is 1.265%.

7
8 Q_105. What short-term debt cost does Mr. Morley use?

9
10 A_105. Mr. Morley uses a figure of 2.69%.

11
12 Q_106. Does Mr. Morley provide any record of
13 commercial paper transactions to support his
14 figure of 2.69%?

15
16 A_106. No. Mr. Morley does not provide any record of
17 commercial paper transactions to support his
18 figure of 2.69%. According to the company's
19 response to CAPD discovery request no. 5:

20
21 *"The 2.69% cost is not calculated using existing*
22 *short-term notes or commercial paper"*

23
24 Rather than use any history from AGL Resources
25 extensive commercial paper program that began
26 four years ago, or any current short-term debt
27 cost, the company uses a "synthetic forward
28 rate" based on the London Inter Bank Offering
29 Ratebanking.

30
31 Q_107. Do the transactions you refer to in the U-6B-2
32 form indicate if the interest was prepaid?
33

1 A_107. Yes. the transactions in the U-6B-2 form
2 indicate the interest was prepaid.

3
4 Q_108. Should the figures of 7.08% and 1.156% which
5 you calculated be raised slightly to reflect
6 the prepayment of interest?

7
8 A_108. No. Those figures should not be raised. The
9 workpapers provide by the firm of Work & Greer,
10 which document the working capital analysis for
11 CGC, indicate the calculation of working
12 capital already includes the effect of prepaid
13 interest. If the prepayment were also reflected
14 in the short-term debt the effect would be to
15 double count the prepayments.
16
17

18 **VIII. Preferred Stock Ratio In the**
19 **Capital Structure and Preferred**
20 **Stock Cost.**

21
22
23 Q_109. In this rate case is preferred stock being
24 treated by AGL Resources as equity?

25
26 A_109. No. Preferred stock is not being treated as
27 equity. Preferred stock is being treated as
28 debt, meaning that the payment of preferred
29 dividends are treated as if it were an interest
30 expense.
31

1 Q_110. In your opinion what preferred stock ratio
2 should be should be used in the capital
3 structure?
4

5 A_110. In my opinion the ratio of 0.0% should be used.
6

7 Q_111. Why do you have that opinion?
8

9 A_111. I have that opinion for three reasons.
10 Preferred stock is a financing tool rarely used
11 by comparable companies. The comparable
12 companies as a whole have just a 0.6% preferred
13 ratio; AGL's rates on the preferred stock are
14 high enough to appear unreasonable; and, in
15 Virginia AGL Resources has not applied any
16 preferred stock to the capitalization of its
17 subsidiary Virginia Natural Gas
18

19 My Schedule 18, pages 1 and 2, shows VNG's
20 capital structure which includes the effects of
21 AGL Resources recapitalization of that
22 subsidiary in the VSCC's cases PUE-2002-00515
23 and PUE-2003-00548.
24

25 There is no preferred stock in the proforma
26 capital structures of June 2002 and June 2003,
27 even though AGL Resources had the option of
28 applying preferred stock to VNG's capital
29 structure, as indicated in AGL Resources'
30 application and in my Schedule 18. Thus, there
31 is no good reason for Chattanooga's ratepayers
32 to shoulder the burden of what appears to be
33 very expensive capital stock and arbitrarily
34 assigned to CGC.

1
2 For example, according to AGL Resources' SEC
3 form 424B1 filed on May 15, 2001, the company
4 issued 6 million shares at 8% at an offering
5 price of \$25 per share. According to that
6 document the underwriters' fees were \$4.725
7 million. In addition, AGL Resources wrote:

8
9 *"We intend that the net proceeds from the sale of the*
10 *Trust Preferred Securities (estimated to be \$144,733,700*
11 *after payment of fees and expenses in the offering) . "*
12

13 In other words, AGL Resources paid \$154.75
14 million to garner \$145 to \$146 million, or
15 about 6 to 7 cents on the dollar.
16

17 Q_112. Has AGL Resources provided any evidence in this
18 case supporting the reasonableness of those
19 costs?
20

21 A_112. No. AGL Resources has not provided any such
22 evidence.
23

24 Q_113. Has the Tennessee Regulatory Authority ever
25 approved any preferred stock or preferred
26 security issues of AGL Resources or CGC?
27

28 A_113. No. The Tennessee Regulatory Authority has not
29 approved any such issues.
30

31 Q_114. Did CGC have preferred stock in its last rate
32 case before the TRA?
33

1 A_114. Yes. CGC had preferred stock in its last rate
2 case before the TRA.

3
4 Q_115. **If preferred stock was in the last case, then**
5 **how is the current case different?**

6
7 A_115. The current case is different for a few
8 reasons. All the preferred stock that was in
9 the last case has been retired and replaced by
10 two higher-cost preferred issues, one at \$75
11 million for 8.17% issued in 1997 and a \$150
12 million issue for 8% issued in 2001. AGL
13 Resources was not a registered holding company
14 in the last case. Then CGC operated as direct
15 subsidiary of Atlanta Gas Light and any
16 preferred cost assigned CGC had to pass through
17 Atlanta Gas Light first. Now CGC is a direct
18 subsidiary of the parent, which assigns
19 preferred cost on a discretionary basis. As I
20 have pointed out, AGL Resources has chosen not
21 to allocate preferred stock to VNG, despite
22 going through two different applications in
23 Virginia.

24
25 Q_116. **If the parent's costs are the basis for setting**
26 **a subsidiary's rates, then isn't it true that**
27 **the absence of preferred stock in VNG's capital**
28 **structure is not related to CGC's capital**
29 **structure?**

30
31 A_116. No, it is not true. There is relationship
32 between the capital structures of VGC and CGC:
33 to the extent that one subsidiary's rates
34 incorporate preferred stock while the other's

1 does not, the parent's actual cost of preferred
2 are borne by one subsidiary but not the other.
3 This is example of the parent shifting costs
4 between its subsidiaries, except in this
5 instance the cost is not shifted by the holding
6 company recording an amount in an accounting
7 ledger. Instead, the holding company shifts the
8 cost by including it in the company's proposed
9 capital cost in this regulatory proceeding.

10
11 In addition, AGL Resources application of
12 preferred stock to one subsidiary but not
13 another emphasizes the arbitrary nature of the
14 capital structure created by the parent for
15 this rate case. Also, AGL Resources has already
16 been before the VSCC for two financing cases
17 where no preferred stock is allocated to VNG,
18 thus AGL Resources is not likely to reverse its
19 policy and present a VNG-rate-case in the
20 future where preferred stock is suddenly a part
21 of VNG's capital structure. Thus CGC has been
22 singled out to bear the burden of preferred
23 stock.

24
25 **Q_117. Isn't your setting of the preferred stock ratio**
26 **to zero percent arbitrary?**

27
28 **A_117.** No, it is not arbitrary. I have already pointed
29 out that preferred stock is rarely used by the
30 comparable companies and that its cost is high
31 enough to appear unreasonable. In addition,
32 setting the preferred ratio to zero produces a
33 reasonable result.

1 For example, my Schedule 9 shows AGL Resources
2 expects its total debt cost to be 5.5% in 2004.
3 This figure balances back to a weighted cost of
4 debt in my capital structure, where the total
5 debt ratio is 57.5%, which is the sum of 44.6%
6 (the long-term debt ratio) and 12.9% (the
7 short-term ratio). With regard to debt, 77.56%
8 is long-term debt valued at a cost 6.74% and
9 22.44% is short-term valued at 1.265%. The
10 weighted average of these numbers -- .0674
11 multiplied by .7756, plus .2244 multiplied by
12 .01256 - is 5.51%, which is AGL's Resources
13 expected total debt cost in 2004 shown in my
14 Schedule 9.

15
16 A preferred ratio of zero is reasonable because
17 it brings CGC's total debt cost to the same
18 total debt cost of the parent, which is the
19 principle of double leverage. For the same
20 reasons my calculation of 1.256% cost for
21 short-term debt is reasonable, because it
22 brings CGC's total debt cost to same total debt
23 cost as the parent. Therefore, the commercial
24 paper rates shown in the company's response to
25 the TRA staff request, "TRA Econ #1, Data
26 Request No. 8," are a basis for the short-term
27 rate in this case only if they conform to the
28 parent's total debt cost of 5.5% in 2004.

29
30 **Q_118. What cost of total debt has Mr. Morley**
31 **testified to?**

32
33 **A_118. Mr. Morley has testified to a total debt cost**
34 **of 6.65%, an amount that can be derived quickly**

1 from his exhibit MJM-4 Schedule 1: take the
2 weighted average cost of total debt, 3.56%, and
3 divide by the total debt ratio of 53.1%, the
4 result is 6.65%. But according to my Schedule
5 9, AGL had an actual total cost of debt of
6 6.09% in 2002. Thus Mr. Morley's total debt
7 cost of 6.65% has not been experienced by AGL
8 Resources since 2001, when it had a total debt
9 cost of 6.89%. Therefore, CGC's proposed total
10 debt cost has a built-in "spread", just as the
11 short-term debt cost has a built-in "spread,"
12 which Mr. Morley indicated in testimony page 18
13 line 21.

14
15 **IX. Long-term Debt Cost**

16
17
18 Q_119. In your opinion what is the cost to apply to
19 the long-term debt in this case?

20
21 A_119. I accept Mr. Morley's estimate of 6.74% as the
22 cost for long-term debt in this case. That is
23 the cost to apply in this case to my debt ratio
24 of 44.6%.

25
26
27 **X. Cost of Equity**

28
29
30 Q_120. What is Dr. Morin's opinion on the equity
31 return that should be granted in this case?

32

1 A_120. Dr. Morin's opinion is that an equity return of
2 11.25% be granted in this case.

3
4 Q_121. How many different cost-of-equity methods does
5 Dr. Morin employ to reach his opinion?

6
7 A_121. Dr. Morin employs four cost-of-equity methods.
8 In his order of presentation those methods are
9 - the Capital Asset pricing Model (CAPM), the
10 Historical Risk Premium (HRP), the Allowed Risk
11 Premium (ARM), and Discounted Cash Flow (DCF).

12
13 Q_122. In your opinion, are all of these methods a
14 standard way to arrive at the cost of equity?

15
16 A_122. No. In my opinion two of his methods, the ARP
17 and HRP are not standard.

18
19 Dr. Morin's ARP relies on the rate-of-return
20 decisions by several state commissions since
21 1994. In his testimony at page 30, lines 20-22,
22 Dr. Morin describes the allowed premium: "I
23 also examined the historical...returns on
24 equity allowed by regulatory commissions over
25 the last decade...[and] found the average ROE
26 spread over long-term Treasury yields was 5.1%
27 for...1994-2003."

Dr. Morin has brought the results of those several unnamed rate cases into this particular rate case for CGC and its parent, AGL Resources, but he has not brought any underlying facts from those cases into this particular rate case. Nor has he made available the orders from those cases, nor has he identified the companies in those cases, nor has he identified the dockets so the orders could be acquired from public records. Dr. Morin does not testify that the companies in those cases are comparable companies. Therefore, my opinion is to disregard Dr. Morin's ARM as a valid method to arrive at the cost-of-equity in this case.

Dr. Morin's HRP is not standard. His HRP is impossible to crosscheck and verify because it is not based on the comparable natural gas distribution companies which Dr. Morin identifies in his schedules RAM-2 and RAM-9. The HRP model is based on a natural gas company index with unknown members for the past 50 years. The HRP model is a contrast to Dr. Morin's CAPM and DCF models, where each specifically uses comparable-company data that can be verified through alternative data sources.

Therefore, my opinion is to disregard Dr. Morin's HRM model as a valid way to determine the cost-of-equity in this case.

1 Q_123. What reasons does Dr. Morin offer to support
2 his opinion that 11.25% is the cost-of-equity
3 in this case?

4
5 A_123. Dr. Morin offers several reasons for his
6 opinion, all of which center on two ideas --
7 investors must be compensated for the risk they
8 are taking and the investor's risk is measured
9 by reference to the cost of long-term debt
10 which has to be less than the cost of equity.

11
12 In his testimony at page 9 line 26, Dr. Morin
13 quotes the U.S. Supreme Court's Permian
14 decision with regard to risk:

15
16 " [the] regulatory agency's rate of return order should
17 : fairly compensate investors for the risks they have
18 assumed..."

19
20 Dr. Morin then develops a risk measure that
21 depends on long-term debt cost. Each of his
22 four cost-of-equity methods the CAPM, HRP, ARP
23 and DCF is dependent on long-term debt cost as
24 the measure of risk.

25
26 Consider his testimony regarding his CAPM
27 analysis, which is the first analysis he
28 presents.

29
30 At page 21 lines 4-5:

31
32 "Long-term rates are the relevant benchmarks when
33 determining the cost of common equity rather than short-
34 term or intermediate-term interest rates."

1
2 At page 22 line 3:

3
4 *"Since common stock is a very long-term investment "*

5
6 At page 25 lines 9-10:

7
8 *"Only over long time periods will investor return*
9 *expectations and realizations converge. "*

10
11 His reliance on long-term debt cost is woven
12 into his other methods.

13
14 Regarding the HRP he testifies at page 29 lines
15 13-15:

16
17 *"The average risk premium over the period was 5.7%*
18 *over long-term Treasury bonds. "*

19
20 Regarding the ARP he testifies page 30 lines
21 20-22:

22
23 *"To estimate the Company's cost of common equity, I*
24 *also examined the historical risk premiums implied in the*
25 *returns on equity ("ROE") allowed by regulatory*
26 *commissions over the last decade relative to the*
27 *contemporaneous level of the long-term Treasury bond*
28 *yield. "*

29
30 Regarding his DCF analysis, Dr. Morin
31 eliminates any result where the equity return
32 is less than long-term debt. At page 39 lines
33 19-21 he testifies:

1 *"If the three companies whose ROE estimate is less than*
2 *these companies' cost of long-term debt [then these*
3 *companies] . are eliminated from the computation of*
4 *ROE."*

5
6 Clearly, in Dr. Morin's analysis the debt
7 investor is the horse and the equity investor
8 is the rider.

9
10 Q_124. In your opinion are equity investors making
11 investments in AGL Resources and the comparable
12 companies where the investment's duration
13 approximates the duration of a long-term
14 investment?

15
16 A_124. No. In my opinion equity investors are not
17 making investments in AGL Resources and the
18 comparable companies where the investment's
19 duration approximates the duration of a long-
20 term debt investment.

21
22 Q_125. What is the basis of your opinion?

23
24 A_125. My opinion is based on the turnover rates of
25 stock ownership for AGL Resources and for each
26 comparable company.

27
28 I gathered daily trading history for each stock
29 going back several years.

30
31 For example, Yahoo's web site on internet,
32 <http://chart.yahoo.com/d>, has historical
33 trading data, as does America Online.